



South Coast Air Quality Management District

21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

HYBRID ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Members

Chair Vanessa Delgado, Committee Chair
Vice Chair Michael Cacciotti, Committee Vice Chair
Board Member Gideon Kracov
Supervisor V. Manuel Perez

April 12, 2024 ♦ 10:00 a.m.

TELECONFERENCE LOCATIONS

Office of Senator Vanessa Delgado
944 South Greenwood Ave.
Montebello, CA 90640

Office of Supervisor V. Manuel Perez
78015 Main Street, Ste. 205
La Quinta, CA 92253

A meeting of the South Coast Air Quality Management District Administrative Committee will be held at 10:00 a.m., on Friday, April 12, 2024 through a hybrid format of in-person attendance in the Dr. William A. Burke Auditorium at the South Coast AQMD Headquarters, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California, and remote attendance via videoconferencing and by telephone. Please follow the instructions below to join the meeting remotely.

Please refer to South Coast AQMD's website for information regarding the format of the meeting, updates if the meeting is changed to a full remote via webcast format, and details on how to participate:

<http://www.aqmd.gov/home/news-events/meeting-agendas-minutes>

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRONIC PARTICIPATION AT BOTTOM OF AGENDA

Join Zoom Webinar Meeting - from PC or Laptop

<https://scaqmd.zoom.us/j/93760468442>

Zoom Webinar ID: 937 6046 8442 (applies to all)

Teleconference Dial In

+1 669 900 6833

One tap mobile

+16699006833,93760468442#

Audience will be able to provide public comment through telephone or Zoom connection during public comment periods.

PUBLIC COMMENT WILL STILL BE TAKEN

AGENDA

Members of the public may address this body concerning any agenda item before or during consideration of that item (Gov't. Code Section 54954.3(a)). If you wish to speak, raise your hand on Zoom or press Star 9 if participating by telephone. All agendas for regular meetings are posted at South Coast AQMD Headquarters, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California, at least 72 hours in advance of the regular meeting. Speakers may be limited to three (3) minutes total for all items on the agenda.

CALL TO ORDER

- Roll Call

DISCUSSION ITEMS – Items 1 through 9:

1. Board Members' Concerns (***No Motion Required***)
Any member of the Governing Board, on their own initiative may raise a concern to the Administrative Committee regarding any South Coast AQMD items or activities. Chair Vanessa Delgado
2. Chair's Report of Approved Travel (***No Motion Required***) Chair Delgado pg. 7
3. Report of Approved Out-of-Country Travel (***No Motion Required***) Wayne Nastri pg. 7
Executive Officer
4. Review May 3, 2024 Governing Board Agenda Wayne Nastri pgs. 8-19
5. Approval of Compensation for Board Member Assistant(s)/ Consultant(s) (Any material, if submitted, will be distributed at the meeting.) (***Motion Requested if Proposal Made***) Chair Delgado pgs. 20-27
6. Annual Audited Financial Statements for FY Ended June 30, 2023 (***No Motion Required***)
This item transmits the annual audited financial statements of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion (the highest obtainable) on its financial statements. Sujata Jain pgs. 28-198
Chief Financial Officer,
Finance
7. Update on South Coast AQMD Inclusion, Diversity and Equity Efforts (***No Motion Required***)
Staff will provide an update on current and future efforts for our internal processes and programs. Cessa Heard-Johnson, PhD pgs. 199-209
Diversity, Equity and
Inclusion Officer
8. Review Recommended Appointments of Orange County Members and Other Membership Revisions to South Coast AQMD's Young Leader's Advisory Council (YLAC) (***No Motion Required***)
Staff is proposing to appoint a new member to YLAC and elevate a previous alternate to a regular member of YLAC. In addition, three members will be removed due to conflicts of interest. Cessa Heard-Johnson, PhD pgs. 210-211
9. Status Report on Major Ongoing and Upcoming Projects for Information Management (***No Motion Required***)
Information Management is responsible for data systems management services in support of all South Coast AQMD Ron Moskowitz pgs. 212-216
Chief Information Officer,
Information Management

operations. This action is to provide the monthly status report on major automation contracts and planned projects.

ACTION ITEMS – Items 10 through 15:

- | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--------------|
| 10. | <p>Execute Contracts for Short and Long-Term Systems Development, Maintenance and Support Services (<i>Motion Requested</i>)
<i>In October 2023, the Board approved the release of an RFP to obtain short- and long-term systems development, maintenance, and support services. This action is to execute new contracts to obtain these services on a task order basis. Executing contracts with multiple bidders provides a pool of well-qualified professionals who have demonstrated their understanding of and expertise in meeting agency needs, and enables South Coast AQMD to obtain cost-effective and technically responsive support.</i></p> | Ron Moskowitz | pgs. 217-221 |
| 11. | <p>Authorize Purchase of Subscription and Support for Videotelephony Service (<i>Motion Requested</i>)
<i>South Coast AQMD uses Zoom services to hold virtual and hybrid meetings. The current subscription and support are set to expire on June 8, 2024. This action is to obtain approval for the sole source purchase of Zoom subscription and support for one year from Information Management’s FY 2023-24 Budget, in an amount not to exceed \$125,000. Funds for this purchase are included in Information Management’s FY 2023-24 Budget.</i></p> | Ron Moskowitz | pgs. 222-223 |
| 12. | <p>Transfer Funds Between Major Objects, Issue Solicitations and Execute Purchase Orders for AQ-SPEC Program (<i>Motion Requested</i>)
<i>The AQ-SPEC Program performs systematic, detailed characterizations of currently available air monitoring sensors using both field and laboratory-based testing and communicates the results to the public. AQ-SPEC funds are included as part of Monitoring & Analysis’ FY 2023-24 adopted budget. Based on an assessment of the priorities and resources of this program, there is a need to reallocate funds for enhancing VOC sensor testing capabilities. This action is to transfer up to \$47,000 between Major Objects, and issue solicitations and purchase orders for air monitoring equipment.</i></p> | Jason Low, PhD
Deputy Executive Officer,
Monitoring & Analysis | pgs. 224-227 |
| 13. | <p>Recognize Revenue, Appropriate and Transfer Funds, Issue Solicitation and Purchase Order for One Vehicle (<i>Motion Requested</i>)
<i>South Coast AQMD is expected to receive grant funds up to \$2,200,000 from the U.S. Government for the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program. This action is to recognize revenue, appropriate and transfer funds between Major Objects in Monitoring and Analysis Budget to realign expenditures, and issue a solicitation and purchase order for one vehicle.</i></p> | Jason Low, PhD | pgs. 228-231 |

14. Approve Compensation Adjustments for Board Member Assistants and Board Member Consultants for FY 2024-25 (***Motion Requested***)
The Board Member Assistant and Board Member Consultant compensation is proposed to be amended to adjust the compensation level South Coast AQMD may make per Board Member, per fiscal year, based on the Board approved assignment-of-points methodology. The points are calculated based on the level of complexity, number of meetings and role. Sujata Jain pgs. 232-234
15. Determine That Proposed Amendments to Regulation III – Fees Are Exempt from CEQA; Amend Regulation III – Fees; and Adopt Executive Officer’s Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25 (***Motion Requested***)
The Executive Officer's Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25 have been developed and are recommended for adoption. Proposed Amended Regulation III includes: an increase of most fees by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) of 3.5 percent; new or modified fees which are necessary to provide more specific cost recovery for regulatory actions taken by the agency including major incident response actions and to promote cleaner technologies, as well as a proposal to increase most permit related fees by 1.5 percent per year for two years beyond CPI; and administrative changes in Regulation III that include clarifications, deletions, insertions, or corrections of existing rule language, which have no fee impact. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Determining that the proposed amendments to Regulation III – Fees are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act; 2) Amending Regulation III - Fees; and 3) Adopting the Executive Officer’s Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25. Sujata Jain pgs. 235-265

WRITTEN REPORTS:

None.

OTHER MATTERS:

16. Other Business Chair Delgado
Any member of the Committee, or its staff, on his or her own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, may ask a question for clarification, may make a brief announcement or report on his or her own activities, provide a reference to staff regarding factual information, request staff to report back at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or may take action to direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda. (Govt Code Section 54954.2)
17. Public Comment
At the end of the regular meeting agenda, an opportunity is provided for the public to speak on any subject within the Committee's authority that is not on the agenda. Speakers may be limited to three (3) minutes total.

18. **Next Meeting Date:** Thursday, May 9, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. at Westin Rancho Mirage, located at 71333 Dinah Shore Dr, Rancho Mirage, California 92270.

ADJOURNMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act and Language Accessibility

Disabilities and language-related accommodations can be requested to allow participation in the Administrative Committee meeting. The agenda will be made available, upon request, in appropriate alternative formats to assist persons with a disability (Gov't Code Section 54954.2(a)). In addition, other documents may be requested in alternative formats and languages. Any disability or language-related accommodation must be requested as soon as practicable. Requests will be accommodated unless providing the accommodation would result in a fundamental alteration or undue burden to the South Coast AQMD. Please contact Cindy Bustillos at (909) 396-2377 from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Tuesday through Friday, or send the request to cbustillos@aqmd.gov.

Document Availability

All documents (i) constituting non-exempt public records, (ii) relating to an item on an agenda for a regular meeting, and (iii) having been distributed to at least a majority of the Committee after the agenda is posted, are available by contacting Cindy Bustillos at (909) 396-2377, or send the request to cbustillos@aqmd.gov.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRONIC PARTICIPATION

Instructions for Participating in a Virtual Meeting as an Attendee

As an attendee, you will have the opportunity to virtually raise your hand and provide public comment. Before joining the call, please silence your other communication devices such as your cell or desk phone. This will prevent any feedback or interruptions during the meeting.

Please note: During the meeting, all participants will be placed on Mute by the host. You will not be able to mute or unmute your lines manually. After each agenda item, the Chair will announce public comment. A countdown timer will be displayed on the screen for each public comment. If interpretation is needed, more time will be allotted.

Once you raise your hand to provide public comment, your name will be added to the speaker list. Your name will be called when it is your turn to comment. The host will then unmute your line.

Directions for Video ZOOM on a DESKTOP/LAPTOP:

- If you would like to make a public comment, please click on the “**Raise Hand**” button on the bottom of the screen. This will signal to the host that you would like to provide a public comment and you will be added to the list.

Directions for Video Zoom on a SMARTPHONE:

- If you would like to make a public comment, please click on the “**Raise Hand**” button on the bottom of your screen. This will signal to the host that you would like to provide a public comment and you will be added to the list.

Directions for TELEPHONE line only:

- If you would like to make public comment, please **dial *9** on your keypad to signal that you would like to comment.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**EXECUTIVE OFFICE****MEMORANDUM**

DATE: April 5, 2024
TO: Administrative Committee
FROM: Wayne Nastri, Executive Officer
SUBJECT: Report of Travel

The following is a report of Chair-approved travel:

DATE	TRAVELER	DESTINATION	PURPOSE
April 8, 2024	Vice Chair Michael Cacciotti	Sacramento, CA	Vice Chair Cacciotti will testify before the Assembly Natural Resources Committee as the South Coast AQMD Board representative.
April 10-11, 2024	Board Member Gideon Kracov	Petaluma, CA	Board Member Kracov will attend a CARB meeting as the South Coast AQMD Board representative.

There is no upcoming staff out of country travel.



South Coast Air Quality Management District

South Coast
AQMD

21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

4/5/24 – 4:30 p.m.

DRAFT A G E N D A

HYBRID GOVERNING BOARD MEETING MAY 3, 2024

A meeting of the South Coast Air Quality Management District Board will be held at 9:00 a.m. on Friday, May 3, 2024 through a hybrid format of in-person attendance in the Dr. William A. Burke Auditorium at the South Coast AQMD Headquarters, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California, and/or virtual attendance via videoconferencing and by telephone. Please follow the instructions below to join the meeting remotely.

Please refer to South Coast AQMD's website for information regarding the format of the meeting, updates, and details on how to participate at: <http://www.aqmd.gov/home/news-events/meeting-agendas-minutes>.

<p>Electronic Participation Information (Instructions provided at the bottom of the agenda)</p>	<p>Join Zoom Meeting - from PC, Laptop or Phone https://scaqmd.zoom.us/j/93128605044 Meeting ID: 931 2860 5044 (applies to all) Teleconference Dial In +1 669 900 6833 or +1 253 215 8782 One tap mobile +16699006833,,93128605044# or +12532158782,,93128605044#</p> <p>Spanish Language Only Audience (telephone) Número Telefónico para la Audiencia que Habla Español Teleconference Dial In/Numero para llamar: +1 669 900 6833 Meeting ID/Identificación de la reunión: 932 0955 9643 One tap mobile: +16699006833,,93209559643</p>
<p>Public Comment Will Still Be Taken</p>	<p>Audience will be allowed to provide public comment in person and through Zoom connection or telephone. Comments are limited to three (3) minutes per person for all items on the Consent and Board Calendars and may be further limited by the Chair to ensure all can be heard.</p> <p>Phone controls for participants: The following commands can be used on your phone's dial pad while in meeting: *6 (Toggle mute/unmute); *9 - Raise hand</p>
<p>Questions About an Agenda Item</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The name and telephone number of the appropriate staff person to call for additional information or to resolve concerns is listed for each agenda item. ▪ In preparation for the meeting, you are encouraged to obtain whatever clarifying information may be needed to allow the Board to move expeditiously in its deliberations.

Meeting Procedures

- The public meeting of the South Coast AQMD Governing Board begins at 9:00 a.m. The Governing Board generally will consider items in the order listed on the agenda. However, any item may be considered in any order.
- After taking action on any agenda item not requiring a public hearing, the Board may reconsider or amend the item at any time during the meeting.

All documents (i) constituting non-exempt public records, (ii) relating to an item on the agenda, and (iii) having been distributed to at least a majority of the Governing Board after the agenda is posted, are available prior to the meeting for public review at South Coast AQMD's Clerk of the Boards Office, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765 or web page at www.aqmd.gov

Americans with Disabilities Act and Language Accessibility

Disability and language-related accommodations can be requested to allow participation in the Governing Board meeting. The agenda will be made available, upon request, in appropriate alternative formats to assist persons with a disability (Gov. Code Section 54954.2(a)). In addition, other documents may be requested in alternative formats and languages. Any disability or language-related accommodation must be requested as soon as practicable. Requests will be accommodated unless providing the accommodation would result in a fundamental alteration or undue burden to the South Coast AQMD. Please contact the Clerk of the Boards Office at (909) 396-2500 from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Tuesday through Friday, or send the request to cob@aqmd.gov.

A webcast of the meeting is available for viewing at:
<http://www.aqmd.gov/home/news-events/webcast>

CALL TO ORDER

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Roll Call
- Opening Comments: Vanessa Delgado, Chair
Other Board Members
Wayne Nastri, Executive Officer

Staff/Phone (909) 396-

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD – (Public Comment on Non-Agenda Items, Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.3) The public may comment on any subject within the South Coast AQMD’s authority that does not appear on the agenda, during the Public Comment Period. Each speaker addressing non-agenda items may be limited to a total of (3) minutes.

CONSENT AND BOARD CALENDAR (Items X through XX)

Note: Consent and Board Calendar items held for discussion will be moved to Item No. XX.

Item X and X – Action Items/No Fiscal Impact

- | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------|
| 12259. | Approve Minutes of March 1, 2024 | Thomas/3268 |
| 12280. | Set Public Hearings June 7, 2024 to Consider Adoption of and/or Amendments to South Coast AQMD Rules and Regulations*: | Nastri/3131 |
| 12427. | Determine That Proposed Rule 317.1 – Clean Air Act Nonattainment Fees for 8-Hour Ozone Standards Is Not Considered Subject to CEQA; and Adopt Rule 317.1

Sections 185 of the Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990, requires major stationary sources of NOx and VOC located in air basins that do not attain a federal 8-hour ozone standard by the statutory deadline pay fees based upon a prescribed formula each year until attainment. Proposed Rule 317.1 – Clean Air Act Nonattainment Fees for 8-Hour Ozone (PR 317.1) would implement these Clean Air Act requirements and establish the regulatory pathway necessary to comply with the requirements of the CAA section 185 for the 1997 and 2008 8-hour ozone standards. The provisions of PR 317.1 would address when and how the CAA nonattainment fees would be assessed and collected. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Determining that Proposed Rule 317.1 – Clean Air Act Nonattainment Fees for 8-Hour Ozone Standards, is not considered a project subject to the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act; and 2) Adopt Rule 317.1 – Clean Air Act Nonattainment Fees for 8-Hour Ozone Standards. (Reviewed: Stationary Source Committee, April 19, 2024) | Krause/2706 |

**Please note, at the April 5, 2024 Board Meeting, a public hearing was set for the June 7, 2024 Board Meeting to Determine That Proposed Amended Rule 1146.2 – Emissions of Oxides of Nitrogen from Large Water Heaters and Small Boilers and Process Heaters, Is a Later Activity Within Scope of Final Program Environmental Impact Report for 2022 AQMP Such That No New Environmental Document Will Be Required; and Amend Rule 1146.2*

12424. Certify Final Environmental Assessment for Proposed Amended Rule 463 – Organic Liquid Storage; and Amend Rule 463

Krause/2706

Proposed Amended Rule 463 (PAR 463) establishes enhanced leak detection and repair requirements through periodic optical gas imaging (OGI) inspections and more stringent control requirements to dome external floating roof tanks storing products with higher volatility, additional seals for internal floating roof tanks, and higher control efficiency requirements for emission control systems. Additionally, PAR 463 will include contingency measures for both the Coachella Valley and the South Coast Air Basin, which will require more frequent OGI inspections, if triggered. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Certifying the Final Environmental Assessment for Proposed Amended Rule 463 – Organic Liquid Storage; and 2) Amending Rule 463 – Organic Liquid Storage. (Reviewed: Stationary Source Committee, April 19, 2024)

12385. Determine that Amendments to Rule 1148.1 – Oil and Gas Production Wells, Are Exempt from CEQA and Amend Rule 1148.1

Krause/2706

Rule 1148.1 – Oil and Gas Production Wells applies to facilities that operate oil and gas wells. Proposed Amended Rule (PAR) 1148.1 will address objectives of the Wilmington, Carson, and West Long Beach and South Los Angeles AB 617 communities. PAR 1148.1 requires the use of enhanced leak detection technology, equipment that uses produced gas to meet specific NOx limits, and workover rigs to use Tier 4 Final diesel engines. PAR 1148.1 also bans the use of odorants and updates signage requirements. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Determining that the proposed amendments to Rule 1148.1 – Oil and Gas Production Wells, are exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act, and 2) Amending Rule 1148.1. (Reviewed: Stationary Source Committee, April 19, 2024)

12471. Determine That South Coast Air Basin Attainment Plan for 2012 Annual PM2.5 Standard Does Not Require A New Environmental Document; and Adopt South Coast Air Basin Attainment Plan for 2012 Annual PM2.5 Standard

Rees/2856

The South Coast Air Basin is designated as “serious” nonattainment for the 2012 Annual PM2.5 national ambient air quality standard. A plan to attain this standard was originally submitted to U.S. EPA in 2017 but was withdrawn due to U.S. EPA delay in considering that plan, and availability of new air quality data taken near roadways. Subsequently, a new plan was developed to satisfy State Implementation Plan requirements. The strategy committed in the 2022 AQMP and limited controls for PM2.5 and its precursor are expected to lead to attainment by December

31, 2030. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Determining that the South Coast Air Basin Attainment Plan for the 2012 Annual PM2.5 Standard is a later activity within the scope of the Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the 2022 AQMP and the Final Program EIR for the 2016 AQMP such that no new environmental document will be required; and 2) Adopting the South Coast Air Basin Attainment Plan for the 2012 Annual PM2.5 Standard, and directing staff to forward the Attainment Plan to CARB for approval and submission to U.S. EPA for inclusion in the SIP. (Reviewed: Mobile Source Committee, October 20, 2023 and March 15, 2024; Governing Board, April 5, 2024)

Items X through XX – Budget/Fiscal Impact

12419. Transfer Funds Between Major Objects, Issue Solicitations and Purchase Orders for AQ-SPEC Program **Low/2269**
- The AQ-SPEC Program performs systematic, detailed characterizations of currently available air monitoring sensors using both field and laboratory-based testing and communicates the results to the public. AQ-SPEC funds are included as part of Monitoring & Analysis' FY 2023-24 adopted budget. Based on an assessment of the priorities and resources of this program, there is a need to reallocate funds for enhancing VOC sensor testing capabilities. This action is to transfer up to \$47,000 between Major Objects, and issue solicitations and purchase orders for air monitoring equipment. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval)
12423. Recognize Revenue, Appropriate and Transfer Funds, Issue Solicitation and Purchase Order for One Vehicle **Low/2269**
- South Coast AQMD is expected to receive grant funds up to \$2,200,000 from the U.S. Government for the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program. This action is to recognize revenue, appropriate and transfer funds between Major Objects in Monitoring and Analysis Budget to realign expenditures, and issue a solicitation and purchase order for one vehicle. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval)
12422. Recognize and Transfer Funds and Execute Agreements for School Air Filtration Systems in Environmental Justice Communities and Recognize Funds and Amend Contract for Residential Air Filtration Systems in AB 617 Communities **Katzenstein/2219**
- Staff seeks to implement two Supplemental Environmental Projects (SEPs) to supply air filtration systems to schools within Environmental Justice (EJ) communities and utilize a U.S. EPA grant to provide residential air filtration systems to AB 617 communities. These actions are to: 1) recognize up to \$40,000 from a settlement between District attorneys and Pacifica Hosts, Inc. into Air Filtration Fund (75) to implement a school air filtration SEP; 2) authorize Executive Officer to execute agreements not to exceed \$81,000 with Los Angeles Unified School District to install

and maintain air filtration systems in schools within EJ communities; 3) recognize up to \$100,000 from a U.S. EPA grant into Fund (75) for residential air filtration systems in AB 617 communities; 4) authorize the Executive Officer to amend contract(s) for the AB 617 Residential Air Filtration Program not to exceed \$90,000; and 5) reimburse the General Fund from Fund (75) for administrative costs up to \$14,000 consists of \$4,000 from Pacifica Hosts settlement and \$10,000 from a U.S. EPA grant to implement both SEPs. (Reviewed: Technology Committee, April 19, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12418. Execute Contract to Evaluate Ethylene Oxide Emissions from Primary and Secondary Sources in South Coast Air Basin

Katzenstein/2219

Elevated levels of ethylene oxide (EtO) recently reported in the region have created an urgent need for studies to further investigate EtO emissions from primary sources like vehicle exhaust and investigate if secondary formation of EtO within the atmosphere is possible. This action is to execute a contract with University of California, Riverside / College of Engineering, Center for Environmental Research & Technology to purchase appropriate equipment and perform an evaluation of primary and secondary EtO emissions in an amount not to exceed \$550,000 from the Clean Fuels Program Fund (31). (Reviewed: Technology Committee, April 19, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12432. Recognize Revenue, Transfer Funds and Execute Contract for Electrification of Balboa Island Ferries and Installation of Supporting Charging Infrastructure

Katzenstein/2219

South Coast AQMD received an award of \$8,297,548 for the electrification of Balboa Island Ferries and installation of supporting charging infrastructure under CARB's Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 and FY 2022-23 Advanced Technology Demonstration and Pilot Projects Solicitation. These actions are to: 1) recognize up to \$8,297,548 from CARB into Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund (83); 2) transfer up to \$250,000 for South Coast AQMD's project cost-share from Clean Fuels Fund (31) and up to \$7,664,396 as a temporary loan from Rule 1111 Air Quality Investment Fund (27) into Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund (83); 3) execute a contract with Balboa Island Ferry in an amount not to exceed \$7,914,396 for the electrification of Balboa Island Ferries and installation of supporting charging infrastructure; and 4) reimburse the General Fund up to \$633,152 from Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund (83) for administrative costs necessary to implement this project. (Reviewed: Technology Committee, April 19, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12415. Execute Contracts for Short and Long-Term Systems Development, Maintenance and Support Services **Moskowitz/3329**

On October 6, 2023, the Board approved the release of an RFP to In October 2023, the Board approved the release of an RFP to obtain short- and long-term systems development, maintenance, and support services. This action is to execute new contracts to obtain these services on a task order basis. Executing contracts with multiple bidders provides a pool of well-qualified professionals who have demonstrated their understanding of and expertise in meeting agency needs and enables South Coast AQMD to obtain cost-effective and technically responsive support. (Reviewed: April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12421. Authorize Purchase of Videotelephony Service **Moskowitz/3329**

South Coast AQMD uses Zoom services to hold virtual and hybrid meetings. The current subscription and support are set to expire on June 8, 2024. This action is to obtain approval for the sole source purchase of Zoom subscription and support for one year from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget, in an amount not to exceed \$125,000. Funds for this purchase are included in Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12426. Approve Compensation Adjustments for Board Member Assistants and Board Member Consultants for FY 2024-25 **Jain/2804**

The Board Member Assistant and Board Member Consultant compensation is proposed to be amended to adjust the compensation level South Coast AQMD may make per Board Member, per fiscal year, based on the Board approved assignment-of-points methodology. The points are calculated based on the level of complexity, number of meetings and role. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval)

12229. Approve Contract Modification as Approved by MSRC **McCallon**

Items XX through XX – Information Only/Receive and File

12308. Legislative, Public Affairs and Media Report **Alatorre/3122**

This report highlights the March 2024 outreach activities of the Legislative, Public Affairs and Media Office, which includes: Major Events, Community Events/Public Meetings, Environmental Justice Update, Speakers Bureau/Visitor Services, Communications Center, Public Information Center, Business Assistance, Media Relations and Outreach to Business and Federal, State and Local Government. (No Committee Review)

12322. Hearing Board Report **Verdugo-Peralta**
This reports the actions taken by the Hearing Board during the period of March 1 through March 31, 2024. (No Committee Review)
12240. Civil Filings and Civil Penalties Report **Gilchrist/3459**
This report summarizes monthly penalties and legal actions filed by the General Counsel's Office from March 1, 2024 through March 31, 2024. An Index of South Coast AQMD Rules is attached with the penalty report. (Reviewed: Stationary Source Committee, April 19, 2024)
12404. Intergovernmental Review of Environmental Documents and CEQA Lead Agency Projects **Krause /2706**
This report provides a listing of CEQA documents received by South Coast AQMD between March 1, 2024 and March 31, 2024, and those projects for which South Coast AQMD is acting as lead agency pursuant to CEQA. (Reviewed: Mobile Source Committee, April 19, 2024)
12334. Rule and Control Measure Forecast **Rees/2856**
This report highlights South Coast AQMD rulemaking activities and public hearings scheduled for 2024. (No Committee Review)
12401. Annual Audited Financial Statements for FY Ended June 30, 2023 **Jain/2804**
This item transmits the annual audited financial statements of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion (the highest obtainable) on its financial statements. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024)
12411. Status Report on Major Ongoing and Upcoming Projects for Information Management **Moskowitz/3329**
Information Management is responsible for data systems management services in support of all South Coast AQMD operations. This action is to provide the monthly status report on major automation contracts and planned projects. (Reviewed: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024)
12434. Annual Meeting of the Health Effects of Air Pollution Foundation **Gilchrist/3459**
This item is to present a report on the research supported by the Health Effects of Air Pollution Foundation (Foundation), and a financial report. The Foundation's Board of Directors also recommends approval of the proposed amendment to the Foundation's Articles of Incorporation to remove language requiring South Coast AQMD be the sole member of the 501(c)(3) organization receiving the remaining assets of the Foundation upon dissolution. Further, given that federal

programs fund the same research studies at much higher levels and deeper efforts in multi-year studies than what the Foundation can offer, the Foundation’s Board of Directors recommends the winding up and dissolution of the Foundation. (No Committee Review)

Items XX through XX -- Reports for Committees and CARB

12286.	Administrative Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: Delgado	Nastri/3131
12414.	Climate Change Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: Cacciotti	Jain/2804
12297.	Legislative Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: Cacciotti	Alatorre/3122
12345.	Mobile Source Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: Kracov	Rees/2856
12249.	Stationary Source Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: McCallon	Aspell/2491
12205.	Technology Committee (Receive & File)	Chair: Rodriguez	Katzenstein/2219
12217.	Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee Report (Receive & File)	Board Rep.: Hagman	Katzenstein/2219
12269.	California Air Resources Board Monthly Report (Receive & File)	Board Rep.: Kracov	Thomas/3268

XX. Items Deferred from Consent and Board Calendar

PUBLIC HEARINGS

12429.	Determine That Proposed Amendments to Regulation III – Fees Are Exempt from CEQA; Amend Regulation III – Fees; and Adopt Executive Officer’s Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25	Jain/2804
--------	---	------------------

The Executive Officer's Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25 have been developed and are recommended for adoption. Proposed Amended Regulation III includes: an increase of most fees by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) of 3.5 percent; new or modified fees which are necessary to provide more specific cost recovery for regulatory actions taken by the agency including major incident response actions and to promote cleaner technologies, as well as a proposal to increase most permit related fees by 1.5 percent per year for two years beyond CPI; and administrative changes in Regulation III that include clarifications, deletions, insertions, or corrections of existing rule language, which have no fee impact. This action is to adopt the Resolution: 1) Determining that the proposed amendments to Regulation III – Fees are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act; 2) Amending Regulation III - Fees; and 3) Adopting the Executive Officer’s Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives, and Proposed Budget for FY 2024-25. (Reviewed: Special Board Meeting/Budget Workshop, April 12, 2024)

BOARD MEMBER TRAVEL – (No Written Material)

Board member travel reports have been filed with the Clerk of the Boards, and copies are available upon request.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE – (No Written Material)

CLOSED SESSION -- (No Written Material)

Gilchrist/3459

ADJOURNMENT

*****PUBLIC COMMENTS*****

Members of the public are afforded an opportunity to speak on any agenda item before consideration of that item. Persons wishing to speak may do so in person or remotely via Zoom or telephone. To provide public comments via a Desktop/Laptop or Smartphone, click on the “Raise Hand” at the bottom of the screen, or if participating via Dial-in/Telephone Press *9. This will signal to the host that you would like to provide a public comment and you will be added to the list.

All agendas are posted at South Coast AQMD Headquarters, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California, and website, <http://www.aqmd.gov/home/news-events/meeting-agendas-minutes>, at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting. At the beginning of the agenda, an opportunity is also provided for the public to speak on any subject within the South Coast AQMD’s authority. Speakers may be limited to a total of three (3) minutes for the entirety of the Consent Calendar plus Board Calendar, and three (3) minutes or less for each of the other agenda items.

Note that on items listed on the Consent Calendar and the balance of the agenda any motion, including action, can be taken (consideration is not limited to listed recommended actions). Additional matters can be added and action taken by two-thirds vote, or in the case of an emergency, by a majority vote. Matters raised under the Public Comment Period may not be acted upon at that meeting other than as provided above.

Written comments will be accepted by the Board and made part of the record. Individuals who wish to submit written or electronic comments must submit such comments to the Clerk of the Board, South Coast AQMD, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178, (909) 396-2500, or to cob@aqmd.gov, on or before 5:00 p.m. on the Tuesday prior to the Board meeting.

ACRONYMS

AQ-SPEC = Air Quality Sensor Performance Evaluation Center	NATTS =National Air Toxics Trends Station
AQIP = Air Quality Investment Program	NESHAPS = National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
AQMP = Air Quality Management Plan	NGV = Natural Gas Vehicle
AVR = Average Vehicle Ridership	NOx = Oxides of Nitrogen
BACT = Best Available Control Technology	NSPS = New Source Performance Standards
BARCT = Best Available Retrofit Control Technology	NSR = New Source Review
Cal/EPA = California Environmental Protection Agency	OEHHA = Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
CARB = California Air Resources Board	PAMS = Photochemical Assessment Monitoring Stations
CEMS = Continuous Emissions Monitoring Systems	PEV = Plug-In Electric Vehicle
CEC = California Energy Commission	PHEV = Plug-In Hybrid Electric Vehicle
CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act	PM10 = Particulate Matter ≤ 10 microns
CE-CERT =College of Engineering-Center for Environmental Research and Technology	PM2.5 = Particulate Matter ≤ 2.5 microns
CNG = Compressed Natural Gas	RECLAIM=Regional Clean Air Incentives Market
CO = Carbon Monoxide	RFP = Request for Proposals
DOE = Department of Energy	RFQ = Request for Quotations
EV = Electric Vehicle	RFQQ=Request for Qualifications and Quotations
EV/BEV = Electric Vehicle/Battery Electric Vehicle	SCAG = Southern California Association of Governments
FY = Fiscal Year	SIP = State Implementation Plan
GHG = Greenhouse Gas	SOx = Oxides of Sulfur
HRA = Health Risk Assessment	SOON = Surplus Off-Road Opt-In for NOx
LEV = Low Emission Vehicle	SULEV = Super Ultra Low Emission Vehicle
LNG = Liquefied Natural Gas	TCM = Transportation Control Measure
MATES = Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study	ULEV = Ultra Low Emission Vehicle
MOU = Memorandum of Understanding	U.S. EPA = United States Environmental Protection Agency
MSERCs = Mobile Source Emission Reduction Credits	VOC = Volatile Organic Compound
MSRC = Mobile Source (Air Pollution Reduction) Review Committee	ZEV = Zero Emission Vehicle

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRONIC PARTICIPATION

Instructions for Participating in a Virtual Meeting as an Attendee

As an attendee, you will have the opportunity to virtually raise your hand and provide public comment.

Before joining the call, please silence your other communication devices such as your cell or desk phone. This will prevent any feedback or interruptions during the meeting.

For language interpretation:

Click the interpretation Globe icon at the bottom of the screen

Select the language you want to hear (either English or Spanish)

Click "Mute Original Audio" if you hear both languages at the same time.

Para interpretación de idiomas:

Haga clic en el icono de interpretación el globo terráqueo en la parte inferior de la pantalla

Seleccione el idioma que desea escuchar (inglés o español)

Haga clic en "Silenciar audio original" si escucha ambos idiomas al mismo tiempo.

Please note: During the meeting, all participants will be placed on Mute by the host. You will not be able to mute or unmute your lines manually.

After each agenda item, the Chair will announce public comment.

Speakers may be limited to a total of 3 minutes for the entirety of the consent calendar plus board calendar, and three minutes or less for each of the other agenda items.

A countdown timer will be displayed on the screen for each public comment.

If interpretation is needed, more time will be allotted.

Directions to provide public comment on ZOOM from a DESKTOP/LAPTOP or SMARTPHONE:

Click on the "Raise Hand" feature at the bottom of the screen.

This will signal to the host that you would like to provide a public comment and you will be added to the list.

Directions to provide public comment via TELEPHONE:

Dial *9 on your keypad to signal that you would like to comment.

Directions for Spanish Language TELEPHONE line only:

- The call in number is the same (+1 669 900 6833)
- The meeting ID number is 928-3000-3925
- If you would like to make public comment, please dial *9 on your keypad to signal that you would like to comment.

Instrucciones para la línea de TELÉFONO en español únicamente:

- El número de llamada es el mismo (+1 669900 6833 o +1 93209559643)
- El número de identificación de la reunión es 928-3000-3925
- Si desea hacer un comentario público, marque *9 en su teclado para indicar que desea comentar.

Agenda Item #5

Approval of Compensation for Board Member Assistant(s)/Consultant(s)

**Administrative Committee Meeting
April 12, 2024**

Proposal for SCAQMD Board Member Assistant/Consultant

To: Administrative Cmte For meeting on April 12, 2024 From: Board Member Gideon Kracov

In accordance with the policy adopted by the Governing Board April 3, 2015, I submit this proposal to hire the individual named below, in the capacity indicated, to assist me in my duties as a member of the Governing Board of the SCAQMD effective April 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2024

Candidate Information

Name: Ernesto Castillo

Qualifications (education, professional experience, etc.): Resume on file; continuing service

Proposed Capacity (check one)

Board Member Assistant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for an Assistant.

Board Member Consultant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Consultant.

Board Member Consultant (independent contractor) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Board Member Consultant and in performing such duties the independent contractor will be responsible for selecting the appropriate method and means of achieving the required results. My proposed Board Member Consultant does /does not have a business license. If so, the type of business is _____, and the business license number is _____ issued by the _____

Proposed Scope of Duties (check one)

Assistant (up to \$31.51/hour, \$31.99/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of tasks ranging from liaison with constituent public entities, other Board Members, the public, and District staff related to clerical functions. Typical functions may include preparing narrative and statistical reports, preparing correspondence, filing and maintaining records, arranging meetings and other group functions; monitoring various programs and projects; responding to inquiries from constituent public entities, District Board Members, the public and District staff.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Consultant (up to \$56.73/hour, \$57.59/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of professional-level assignments in the development and formulation of policy, data analysis, reports, plans, assessments, and strategies for District programs; provides advice and recommendations to the Board Member regarding matters subject to the Board Member's decision-making authority; may provide liaison with the public on behalf of the Board Member. Typical functions may include planning, organizing, and developing a wide variety of programs on the Board Member's behalf and evaluating the effectiveness of various approaches.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Proposed Rate of Compensation (fill in all blanks)

\$ 2,400 per month for April 1, 2024 through June 30, 2024, up to a maximum payable during the contract period not to exceed \$7,200.

For Administrative Committee Use:

Reviewed by Administrative Committee with advice of District Counsel. Based on the scope of duties, the individual is a:
 Assistant (employee) Consultant (employee) Consultant (independent contractor)

By _____ for the Administrative Committee

cc: Human Resources

Rev. 4/4/24

Proposal for SCAQMD Board Member Assistant/Consultant

To: Administrative Cmte For meeting on April 12, 2024 From: Board Member Gideon Kracov

In accordance with the policy adopted by the Governing Board April 3, 2015, I submit this proposal to hire the individual named below, in the capacity indicated, to assist me in my duties as a member of the Governing Board of the SCAQMD effective April 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2024

Candidate Information

Name: Nasreen Johnson

Qualifications (education, professional experience, etc.): Resume attached

Proposed Capacity (check one)

Board Member Assistant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for an Assistant.

Board Member Consultant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Consultant.

Board Member Consultant (independent contractor) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Board Member Consultant and in performing such duties the independent contractor will be responsible for selecting the appropriate method and means of achieving the required results. My proposed Board Member Consultant does /does not have a business license. If so, the type of business is _____, and the business license number is _____ issued by the _____

Proposed Scope of Duties (check one)

Assistant (up to \$31.51/hour, \$31.99/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of tasks ranging from liaison with constituent public entities, other Board Members, the public, and District staff related to clerical functions. Typical functions may include preparing narrative and statistical reports, preparing correspondence, filing and maintaining records, arranging meetings and other group functions; monitoring various programs and projects; responding to inquiries from constituent public entities, District Board Members, the public and District staff.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Consultant (up to \$56.73/hour, \$57.59/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of professional-level assignments in the development and formulation of policy, data analysis, reports, plans, assessments, and strategies for District programs; provides advice and recommendations to the Board Member regarding matters subject to the Board Member's decision-making authority; may provide liaison with the public on behalf of the Board Member. Typical functions may include planning, organizing, and developing a wide variety of programs on the Board Member's behalf and evaluating the effectiveness of various approaches.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Proposed Rate of Compensation (fill in all blanks)

\$ 2,200 per month for April 1, 2024 through June 30, 2024, up to a maximum payable during the contract period not to exceed \$6,600.

For Administrative Committee Use:

Reviewed by Administrative Committee with advice of District Counsel. Based on the scope of duties, the individual is a:
 Assistant (employee) Consultant (employee) Consultant (independent contractor)

By _____ for the Administrative Committee

cc: Human Resources

Rev. 4/4/24

Nasreen Johnson, MBA

EXPERIENCE

Director of Community Relations and External Affairs

Caglia Environmental | June 2021 – present

Monitor and analyze local and state legislative and regulatory issues that may impact business operations. Advocate for policies and practices that align with the company's interests in legislative and policy discussions. Develop and implement strategies to navigate changing legislative landscapes. Act as the primary point of contact for the local community. Participate in community events, town hall meetings, and open houses to foster positive relationships and address concerns.

- Successfully developed and led facility tours to improve relations between the company and the community, enhancing the company's standing and public perception
- Implemented a crisis and emergency communication plan, ensuring the company's preparedness for unexpected challenges

Communications Strategist

ACLU of Northern California | June 2020 – June 2021

Plans and implements communications strategies for litigation and advocacy projects. Writes press releases, articles, editorials, social media posts, and emails. Defines framing for messaging, writes talking points, and trains spokespeople for media. Maintains relationships with traditional news media and emerging digital news outlets to pitch news and editorial coverage.

- Created a new website landing page that saw over 50,000 visitors in the first two months

Director of Marketing and Communications

Fresno Economic Opportunities Commission | July 2016 – June 2020

Manages Marketing and Communications Department for a \$130+ million nonprofit agency with 1100 employees and 35+ programs. Develops strategic and creative communications for the agency, public, and media. Implements public relations strategies to educate the community about programs and services. Advises agency officers and program directors on media strategies and crisis communications. Crafts stories to be featured in ads, special features, videos, editorials, and the website. Writes talking points for staff and prepares program participants for speaking at events or with the media. Works with public officials and community leaders to lead and execute special events and projects.

- Streamlined pre-application for Head Start families to reduce average enrollment time by 86%
- Reimagined and launched a new website to make it easier for clients to find information and services
- Chair of the Inclusion Team and hosted 4+ cultural events per year
- Innovation Award winner for work on a multi-language nutrition education project

Marketing Manager

Eurodrip USA (now Rivulis) | February 2015 – July 2016

Responsible for leading and managing the marketing department, including product management staff and contractors. Directs the development and execution of a total marketing system for Eurodrip USA products, including online corporate strategy, individual product strategic marketing plans, and budget. Gathers data and evaluates customer research, market conditions, and competitor data. Manages inbound and outbound marketing communications to ensure brand and message consistency and effectiveness throughout all marketing materials, including online and social content, advertisements, and product and technical publications.

- Created a thorough and easy to use 88-page technical guide for valves
- Represented company and industry at Irrigation Technology Day in Washington DC for members of Congress and staff, July 2015

Marketing Communications Specialist

Eurodrip USA (now Rivulis) | March 2014 – February 2015

Responsible for the functional activities related to the conception, development, creation, and implementation of promotional and educational communications. Develops corporate, regional, and product-specific integrated

marketing communications strategies and executes these strategies to achieve short and long-term sales and profit objectives. Ensures brand and message consistency and effectiveness throughout all marketing materials, including press releases, advertisements, product brochures, and online mediums. Gathers and evaluates customer, market, and competitor data, and modifies marketing communication strategies accordingly.

- Managed over 60 events and trade shows annually
- Redesigned corporate website using a content management system to improve user experience

Public Relations Specialist

Fresno Economic Opportunities Commission | April 2012 – March 2014

Assesses and oversees the development of strategic, creative, and marketing communications. Implement public relations strategies to educate the community about programs and services. Develops stories to feature in ads, special features, editorials, and on the website. Assists in the writing and editing of federal and state grants. Develops collateral material and manages creative talent. Presents employee workshops on branding, social media, and effective program communications.

- In the first 90 days, developed brand guidelines to unite branding across 30+ agency programs
- Successfully transitioned agency website to a cohesive content management system
- Organizing committee member for National Community Action Foundation Conference in Florida, 2013
- Presenter at Community Action Partnership National Convention, Chicago, 2013

Marketing Coordinator

Netafim | June 2006 – March 2012

Designs and creates graphic files for offset printing, production printers, screen printing, national publications, websites, and digital media. Develops and maintains the website and intranet; measures and tracks social media presence; writes marketing message and copy for web and printed communications. Guards the corporate brand to ensure proper use of all brand elements in internal and external applications.

- Designed two landscape division catalogs plus hundreds of print files including product literature, events, customer communications, and trade shows
- Led the company in the transition to a content management system saving over \$80k a year in web hosting, editing, and maintenance fees
- Redesigned and rebranded the intranet, added an internal blog. Updated all information and provided a place for employees to find current company documents easily, and internal resources
- Simplified literature request procedure to save time for sales and customer service team, customers, and literature department. Created automated system with visibility of inventory, historical usage, and tracking

Small Business Owner

Design & Conquer | October 2000 - July 2005

Designs graphics, websites, and advertising campaigns for a variety of clients. Plans new website layout and design, writes copy and prepares graphics, creates and checks technical aspects, uploads finished site, and performs site maintenance. Handles all aspects of production for printed projects; conception, copywriting, layout, graphics, editing, and print preparation. Prepares proposals, bids, and maintains client records.

SKILLS

- Advertising: social media, search engine, radio, print, event, and specialty ad placements
- Applications: Adobe Creative Suite including Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, Premier; Microsoft Office
- Management: communications and creative staff, consultants, projects, and department budgets
- Media and Customer Relationship Management Systems: Cision, Salesforce, and email marketing
- Social Media: administrator of corporate Facebook, Instagram, Twitter/X, LinkedIn, and YouTube accounts
- Web: HTML, content management systems (CMS), Google analytics, and search engine optimization (SEO)

EDUCATION

Master of Business Administration, Global Business

Bachelor of Arts, Business Management, Summa Cum Laude

Fresno Pacific University, Fresno, CA

Associate Degree, Liberal Arts

Fresno City College, Fresno, CA

Proposal for SCAQMD Board Member Assistant/Consultant

To: Administrative Cmte For meeting on April 12, 2024 From: Board Member Gideon Kracov

In accordance with the policy adopted by the Governing Board April 3, 2015, I submit this proposal to hire the individual named below, in the capacity indicated, to assist me in my duties as a member of the Governing Board of the SCAQMD effective April 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2024

Candidate Information

Name: Jordan Jihae Oh

Qualifications (education, professional experience, etc.): Resume attached

Proposed Capacity (check one)

Board Member Assistant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for an Assistant.

Board Member Consultant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Consultant.

Board Member Consultant (independent contractor) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Board Member Consultant and in performing such duties the independent contractor will be responsible for selecting the appropriate method and means of achieving the required results. My proposed Board Member Consultant does /does not have a business license. If so, the type of business is _____, and the business license number is _____ issued by the _____

Proposed Scope of Duties (check one)

Assistant (up to \$31.51/hour, \$31.99/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of tasks ranging from liaison with constituent public entities, other Board Members, the public, and District staff related to clerical functions. Typical functions may include preparing narrative and statistical reports, preparing correspondence, filing and maintaining records, arranging meetings and other group functions; monitoring various programs and projects; responding to inquiries from constituent public entities, District Board Members, the public and District staff.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Consultant (up to \$56.73/hour, \$57.59/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of professional-level assignments in the development and formulation of policy, data analysis, reports, plans, assessments, and strategies for District programs; provides advice and recommendations to the Board Member regarding matters subject to the Board Member's decision-making authority; may provide liaison with the public on behalf of the Board Member. Typical functions may include planning, organizing, and developing a wide variety of programs on the Board Member's behalf and evaluating the effectiveness of various approaches.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Proposed Rate of Compensation (fill in all blanks)

\$ 4,777.66 per month for April 1, 2024 through June 30, 2024, up to a maximum payable during the contract period not to exceed \$14,332.98.

For Administrative Committee Use:

Reviewed by Administrative Committee with advice of District Counsel. Based on the scope of duties, the individual is a:
 Assistant (employee) Consultant (employee) Consultant (independent contractor)

By _____ for the Administrative Committee

cc: Human Resources

Rev. 4/4/24

Jordan Jihae Oh

SUMMARY

Dedicated environmental analyst aiming to minimize human impact on the environment and the social inequity of climate change. Skilled at conducting research and utilizing data analytic tools, such as GIS and R, combined with an interdisciplinary understanding of environmental policy.

SKILLS

- Technical: R Programming, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), SketchUp, USGS EarthExplorer, Land Viewer, Microsoft Office Suite, G-Suite
- Strong researcher with excellent interpersonal, written, and oral communication skills
- Languages: Spanish (proficient)

EDUCATION

Claremont McKenna College – Claremont, CA **Expected May 2024**

Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Analysis, GPA: 3.9 (Dean's List)

- Senior Thesis: The Traditional Korean *Hanok* as a Model for Sustainable Architecture in South Korea
- Relevant Courses: Introduction to Environmental Analysis, Environmental Data Visualization, Green Urbanism, Nature Culture and Society, Climate Change Solutions, Design Environmental Behavior Change, Science and the Environment

SIT Study Abroad – Ushuaia, Argentina **Feb 2023 – June 2023**

Argentina: People, Environment and Climate Change in Patagonia and Antarctica

- Relevant Courses: Climate Change and Marine Biology in Southern Patagonia and Antarctica, Socio-Ecological Dynamics and Conservation in Southern Patagonia and Antarctica, Environmental Research Methods and Ethics
- Collected and analyzed microplastics along the Atlantic Coast, and sampled peat cores in Tierra del Fuego bogs to reveal geologic history since the last glaciation

EXPERIENCE

City of Piedmont, Geographic Information Systems Intern **Jun 2023 – Aug 2023**

- Created maps in ArcGIS Pro for Planning and Building, Sustainability, and Fire Departments for a small California municipality
- Researched properties and second units to document and verify compliance with city housing codes
- Researched and calculated available land area to implement local compost/mulch waste diversion programs pursuant to SB1383

Centro Austral de Investigaciones Científicas (CADIC), Lab Assistant **May 2023 – Jun 2023**

- Conducted research in Spanish to analyze effects of temperature, wind, and precipitation on water and mineral content of pan lagoons in Tierra del Fuego, Patagonia for a large government research center
- Analyzed satellite images and data from QGIS, USGS EarthExplorer, Land Viewer, and C3S
- Drafted a research paper in Spanish on the impact of climate on pan lagoon content

The Borgen Project, Writer/ Journalist Intern **Jun 2022 – Aug 2022**

- Researched, wrote, and published a capstone article highlighting the sustainable rainwater capture system employed by Isla Urbana, an environmental non-profit organization in Mexico City
- Researched, wrote, and published articles on global poverty and unique solutions
- Lobbied Congress to support bills relating to global poverty
- Designed a campaign website to fundraise for The Borgen Project, a global anti-poverty non-profit

ACTIVITIES

Claremont-Mudd-Scripps Women's Soccer, Student-Athlete **Aug 2020 – May 2023**

- 3-year varsity athlete at Division III collegiate level

Black Student Association, Member **Aug 2021 – Present**

- Discuss and advance topics of race both within the institution and nationwide

INTERESTS

- Environmental Justice, Renewable Energy, Green Architecture, Hiking, Poetry, Historical Fiction

Proposal for SCAQMD Board Member Assistant/Consultant

To: Administrative Cmte For meeting on April 12, 2024 From: Board Member V. Manuel Perez

In accordance with the policy adopted by the Governing Board April 3, 2015, I submit this proposal to hire the individual named below, in the capacity indicated, to assist me in my duties as a member of the Governing Board of the SCAQMD effective March 13, 2024 and ending June 30, 2024.

Candidate Information

Name: Guillermo Gonzalez

Qualifications (education, professional experience, etc.): Resume on file; continuing service

Proposed Capacity (check one)

Board Member Assistant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for an Assistant.

Board Member Consultant (employee) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Consultant.

Board Member Consultant (independent contractor) - the work to be performed primarily will entail the duties indicated below for a Board Member Consultant and in performing such duties the independent contractor will be responsible for selecting the appropriate method and means of achieving the required results. My proposed Board Member Consultant does /does not have a business license. If so, the type of business is _____, and the business license number is _____ issued by the _____.

Proposed Scope of Duties (check one)

Assistant (up to \$31.51/hour, \$31.99/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of tasks ranging from liaison with constituent public entities, other Board Members, the public, and District staff related to clerical functions. Typical functions may include preparing narrative and statistical reports, preparing correspondence, filing and maintaining records, arranging meetings and other group functions; monitoring various programs and projects; responding to inquiries from constituent public entities, District Board Members, the public and District staff.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Consultant (up to \$56.73/hour, \$57.59/hour effective January 1, 2017) - Performs for Board Member a variety of professional-level assignments in the development and formulation of policy, data analysis, reports, plans, assessments, and strategies for District programs; provides advice and recommendations to the Board Member regarding matters subject to the Board Member's decision-making authority; may provide liaison with the public on behalf of the Board Member. Typical functions may include planning, organizing, and developing a wide variety of programs on the Board Member's behalf and evaluating the effectiveness of various approaches.

Examples of duties are set forth in the attachment (OPTIONAL)

Proposed Rate of Compensation (fill in all blanks)

\$5107.08 for March 13, 2024 through June 30, 2024, up to a maximum payable during the contract period not to exceed \$20,428.32.

For Administrative Committee Use:

Reviewed by Administrative Committee with advice of District Counsel. Based on the scope of duties, the individual is a:
 Assistant (employee) Consultant (employee) Consultant (independent contractor)

By _____ for the Administrative Committee

cc: Human Resources

Rev. 4/4/24

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 3, 2024

AGENDA NO.

REPORT: Annual Audited Financial Statements for FY Ended June 30, 2023

SYNOPSIS: This item transmits the annual audited financial statements of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion (the highest obtainable) on its financial statements.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024, Reviewed

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and file South Coast AQMD's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Single Audit Report, and Audit Communication Letter for the FY ended June 30, 2023.

Wayne Natri
Executive Officer

SJ:gp

Background

The audit of South Coast AQMD financial statements, along with the Single Audit Report for the FY ended June 30, 2023, have been completed by Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion on its financial statements. An unmodified opinion is the highest obtainable opinion, assuring interested parties that South Coast AQMD's financial statements fairly present the agency's financial position.

Attachments

- A. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, which includes the Independent Auditors' Report
- B. Single Audit Reports that include Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards; Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance
- C. Audit Communication Letter



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Year Ended June 30, 2023

South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, California





MISSION STATEMENT

South Coast AQMD's mission is to clean the air and protect the health of all residents in the South Coast Air District through practical and innovative strategies.

South Coast
Air Quality Management District

Diamond Bar, California

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Year Ended June 30, 2023

Prepared by:
Finance Office
Sujata Jain, Chief Financial Officer

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Year Ended June 30, 2023

Table of Contents

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Governing Board.....	i
Letter of Transmittal	ii
Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	ix
Organizational Chart.....	x

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	4

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities.....	22

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet.....	23
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	25
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities.....	26

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	27
--	----

Required Supplementary Information:

General Fund – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Schedule.....	69
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Last 10 Fiscal Years	70
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions – Pensions – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....	71
Schedule of Changes in the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....	72

Table of Contents

Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions – OPEB – Last 10 Fiscal Years ...	73
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	74

Other Supplementary Information:

Non-major Governmental Funds	76
Combining Balance Sheet.....	83
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	93

STATISTICAL SECTION:

Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)	103
Schedule 2 – Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (accrual basis of accounting)	104
Schedule 3 – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	106
Schedule 4 – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	107
Schedule 5 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (Budgetary Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	108
Schedule 6 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (GAAP Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	109
Schedule 7 – Debt Capacity – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (amounts expressed in thousands)	110
Schedule 8 – Revenues by Major Source – General Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	111
Schedule 9 – Revenues by Fee Source – General Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years	112
Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues – Last Ten Fiscal Years	113
Notes Associated with Financial Charts	114
Schedule 11 – Revenue Capacity – Largest Payers of Emission-Based Fees at a Single Location – Current Year and Ten Years Ago.....	117
Key Air Quality and Demographic Information Regarding the Region Included in the South Coast Air Quality Management District.....	118
Schedule 12 – South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend – Last Ten Calendar Years	119
Schedule 13 – Four-County Area Population – Last Ten Calendar Years	120
Schedule 14 – Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino Counties, and State of California Civilian Employment – Last Ten Calendar Years	121
Schedule 15 – Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles and Trucks) for Four County Area – Last Ten Calendar Years	122
Schedule 16 – Full-time Equivalent South Coast AQMD Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	123
Schedule 17 – Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	124
Schedule 18 – Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	125
Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics	126

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

GOVERNING BOARD

June 30, 2023

VANESSA DELGADO
Chair
Senate Rules Committee Representative

MICHAEL A. CACCIOTTI
Vice-Chair
Cities of Los Angeles County
Eastern Region Representative

ANDREW DO
County of Orange Representative

CURT HAGMAN
County of San Bernardino Representative

GIDEON KRACOV
Governor's Representative

PATRICIA LOCK DAWSON
Cities of Riverside County Representative

LARRY McCALLON
Cities of San Bernardino County
Representative

HOLLY J. MITCHELL
County of Los Angeles Representative

VERONICA PADILLA-CAMPOS
Speaker of the Assembly Representative

V. MANUEL PEREZ
County of Riverside Representative

NITHYA RAMAN
City of Los Angeles Representative

CARLOS RODRIGUEZ
Cities of Orange County Representative

JOSÉ LUIS SOLACHE
Cities of Los Angeles County
Western Region Representative

WAYNE NASTRI
Executive Officer



South Coast Air Quality Management District

21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

March 20, 2024

Chair, Member of the Governing Board and Residents
Of the South Coast Air Quality Management District

State law requires that local governments publish within nine months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), Diamond Bar, California. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

South Coast AQMD's financial statements have been audited by Lance, Soll, Lunghard, LLP, Certified Public Accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of South Coast AQMD for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 are free of material misstatements. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified (clean) opinion that South Coast AQMD's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

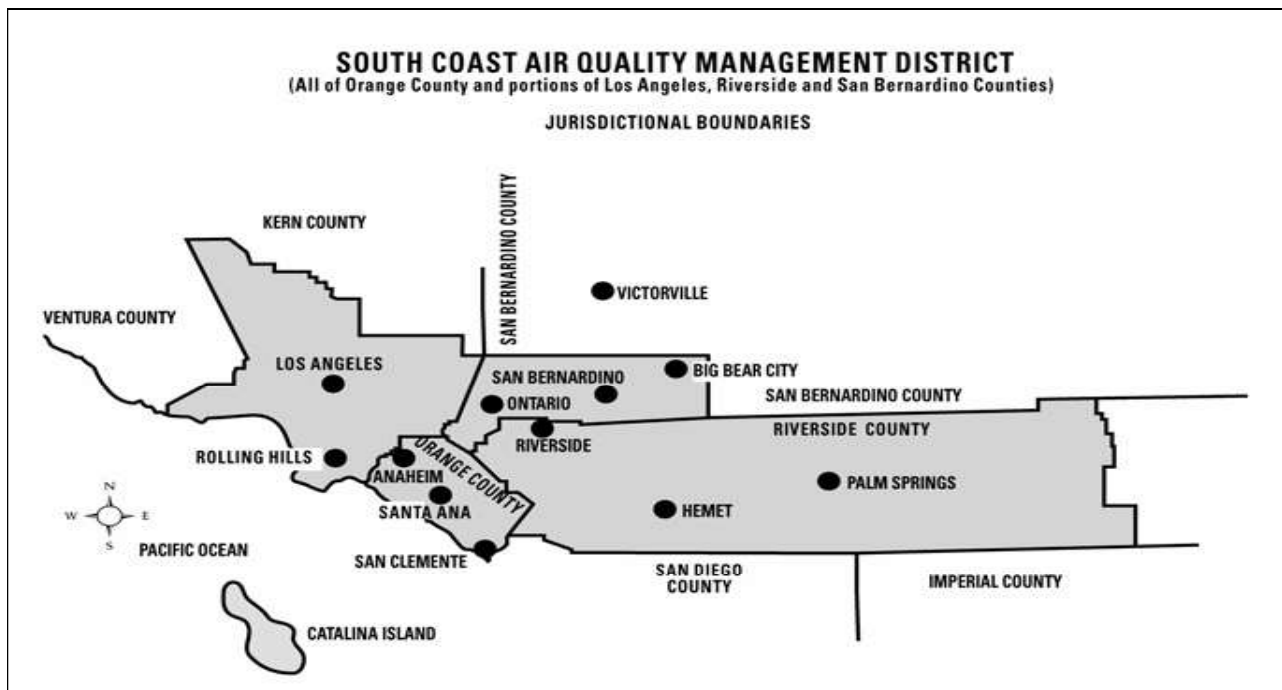
The independent audit of the financial statements of South Coast AQMD was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal

grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with special emphasis on internal controls and compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions involving the administration of Federal awards. These reports are available in South Coast AQMD's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the South Coast Air Quality Management District

The South Coast Air Quality Management District began operation on February 1, 1977 as a regional governmental agency established by the California Legislature pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act. South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, representing over 17 million residents. It succeeded the Southern California Air Pollution Control District and its predecessor four county air pollution control districts, of which the Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District was the oldest in the nation, having been formed in 1947.



South Coast AQMD's Governing Board is composed of 13 members, including four members appointed by the Boards of Supervisors of the four counties in South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction, six members appointed by cities in South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction and three members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the State Assembly and the Rules Committee of the State Senate, respectively. The members appointed by the various Boards of Supervisors and cities consist of one member of the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, respectively, and a mayor or member of the city council of a city within Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. Los Angeles County cities have three representatives, one each from the western and eastern portions of the county and one member representing the City of Los Angeles. Each Board member serves a four year term. The Board appoints the agency's Executive Officer and General Counsel. The Executive Officer in turn appoints the heads of the various agency departments.

Southern California has the most serious air quality problem in the country. A combination of poor atmospheric ventilation, a capping temperature inversion, bordering mountains and sunny days act to enhance smog formation and effectively trap pollutants in the Basin. South Coast AQMD is responsible for monitoring air pollution within the Basin and for developing and administering programs to reduce air pollution levels below the health-based standards established by the state and federal governments.

South Coast AQMD provides a full range of air pollution control activities, including permitting, site inspection, air quality attainment planning, rulemaking, air quality monitoring and technology advancement. Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61 requires that certain separate but related component units be included with South Coast AQMD for reporting purposes. This report includes the South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation) as a blended component unit. South Coast AQMD may impose its will on the component unit, including the ability to appoint, hire, reassign or dismiss management. There are also financial benefit/burden relationships between South Coast AQMD and the Corporation. For additional information, see Note 1 to the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for South Coast AQMD's financial planning and control. The Governing Board is required to adopt an annual budget by July 1 of each fiscal year. South Coast AQMD's annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund. Budgets are adopted on a budgetary basis that includes encumbrances as expenditures. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end to the extent they have not been expended or encumbered. Amendments to increase the budget must be approved by the Governing Board. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are not adopted due to the narrow focus (advance technology demonstration projects/emission reduction projects) and limited life of many of these special revenues. Expenditures from the Special Revenue Funds require Governing Board approval and are primarily related to contractual obligations with vendors and grantees. Administrative expenditures related to managing

and accounting for Special Revenue Fund projects are appropriated within the General Fund budget.

South Coast AQMD maintains budgetary controls through both signature authority and automated budget checking. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with specific special revenue fund appropriations and the annual appropriated budget approved by the Governing Board. South Coast AQMD maintains an encumbrance accounting system of purchase orders and contracts at the fund level as a means of accomplishing budgetary control. Open encumbrances are reported as committed fund balance at the end of the fiscal year. Purchase orders and contracts are reviewed to ensure that funds are available and that requests are properly authorized prior to being released or executed.

The accounting principles applied in reporting budgetary expenditures differ in some respects from the generally accepted accounting principles applied in the reporting of the financial statements. Reconciliation of these differences is presented in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

As reflected in the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, South Coast AQMD continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

South Coast AQMD is a fee-supported agency and does not receive sales or property tax support. Approximately 69% of its General Fund revenue is derived from permit evaluation fees, annual permit renewal fees, emission fees, Hearing Board fees, Area Sources, Air Toxic Hot Spots, penalties and settlements, interest earnings, and other revenues. The remaining 31% of its General Fund revenue is derived from federal grants, state grants, California Air Resources Board (CARB) subvention funds, motor vehicle fees and transfers-in.

To meet its program commitments, despite new federal and state mandates, increased workload complexity, and ongoing cost containment efforts, South Coast AQMD continues to streamline many of its operations. Compared to the fiscal year 1991-92 General Fund budget, the fiscal year 2022-23 General Fund budget reflects funded staffing levels that are approximately 16.5% below the 1991-92 level. The budgeted General Fund expenditures, when adjusted for inflation, are approximately 8% less than the 1991-92 period.

Government-wide revenues during this fiscal year decreased by 25.7% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to an decrease in revenue from special funds. General Fund revenues increased by 5.8% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to an increase in annual operating emissions and permit fees, and interest income. Future

changes in government-wide revenue are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund revenues are expected to continue to remain generally stable.

Government-wide expenses increased when compared to the prior fiscal year by 4.5% primarily due to expenditures related to higher salaries due to a 3% COLA and an increase in amortization of net pension liability. General Fund expenditures increased by 1.8% as compared to the prior fiscal year, due to an increase in FTEs and a 3% COLA which increased salaries and benefits. Future changes in government-wide expenses are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund expenditures are expected to increase through the following fiscal year due to the continued increases in employee retirement plan contributions.

Long-term Financial Planning

In addressing long-term program costs, South Coast AQMD has pursued actions over the past several years including legislative changes to the employee retirement plan, labor negotiations, and setting funds aside to lower its long-term retirement costs. As part of the annual budget process, South Coast AQMD prepares a five year financial plan that demonstrates the commitment to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the South Coast AQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. During the current fiscal year and beyond, South Coast AQMD continues to look for cost savings and operational efficiencies as a means of balancing revenues and expenditures to ensure long term financial sustainability.

Relevant Financial Policies

In recent years, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board has made several policy decisions to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the South Coast AQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. These policy decisions include reducing debt and reviewing and revising fee policies. In fiscal year 2012-13, debt associated with the Headquarters building was eliminated. Starting fiscal year 2017-18 employer pick-up of employee retirement plan contributions was completely phased out and the entire employee contribution portion of the pension cost is picked up by employees. This was eliminated at the direction of the Governing Board and was part of a three-year labor agreement.

In fiscal year 2010-11, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved a rule which provides that certain fees be automatically adjusted effective July 1 of each year by the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year unless the Governing Board by rule decides not to implement such fee increase for a given year, either for all fees or for a specified fee or fees. In fiscal year 2022-23 budget, the Governing Board approved the fees to be increased by an amount equal to CPI of 6.5%.

Additionally, the Governing Board adopted a fund balance policy for the General Fund so that an amount equal to at least 20% of General Fund revenues is maintained in the combination of Assigned and Unassigned General Fund Balance. The policy serves to mitigate current and future risks related to potential revenue shortfalls and/or unanticipated expenditures.

Uncertain economic issues such as high inflation create challenges for South Coast AQMD. These challenges include global economic impacts and resulting fluctuations in the financial market which will determine the performance of South Coast AQMD's retirement investments and thus impact pension liability. Other challenges include changes in federal and state grant revenue funding levels, the need for major information technology and building infrastructure improvement projects, and annual variations in penalties and settlement revenue. South Coast AQMD staff will monitor funding sources, the retirement plan, and actual financial results on a continuous basis and is prepared to make timely resource allocation adjustments as warranted.

Major Initiatives

South Coast AQMD's Mission is to clean the air and protect the health of all residents in the South Coast Air District through practical and innovative strategies. To carry out this mission, South Coast AQMD has developed the following goals:

- I. Achieve clean air standards.
- II. Enhance public education and equitable treatment for all communities.
- III. Operate efficiently and transparently.

During fiscal year 2022-23, South Coast AQMD advanced many projects which were particularly important to achieving our mission and goals, including: emissions reductions as specified in the 2022 Air Quality Management Plan; conduct air monitoring and implementation of community emission reduction plans for 2020 designated communities and implement plans for each of the five new communities; complete all Title V facilities inspections and support development of Cleaner Advanced Technology, development of enhanced emissions/ambient monitoring capabilities, increased communication between South Coast AQMD and all stakeholders, and internal business process improvement such as reducing the number of pending permit applications in the backlog.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the South Coast Air Quality Management District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious

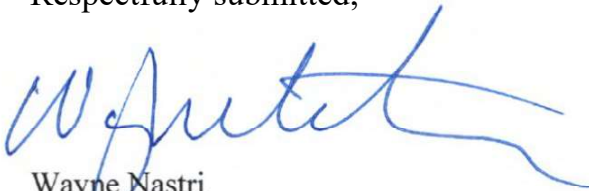
national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of our annual comprehensive financial report was made possible by the dedicated services of the accounting, financial services, and management staff of the Finance Office. These members have our sincere appreciation for the contribution made in the preparation of this report.

During fiscal year 2022-23 South Coast AQMD advanced many projects which were particularly important to achieving our mission and goals including: emissions reductions as specified in the 2022 Air Quality Management Plan; air monitoring and implementation of community emission reduction plans (CERPS) including on-going outreach for six AB 617 communities; complete all Title V facilities inspections; support development of cleaner advanced technologies; development of enhanced emissions/ambient monitoring capabilities; increased communication between South Coast AQMD and all stakeholders; and, internal business process improvement initiatives such as reducing the number of pending permit applications in the backlog.

Recognition is also given to the Governing Board for their leadership and support and to all employees of South Coast AQMD who continue their work to accomplish South Coast AQMD's mission to clean the air.

Respectfully submitted,



Wayne Natri
Executive Officer



Sujata Jain, CPA
Chief Financial Officer, Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**South Coast Air Quality Management District
California**

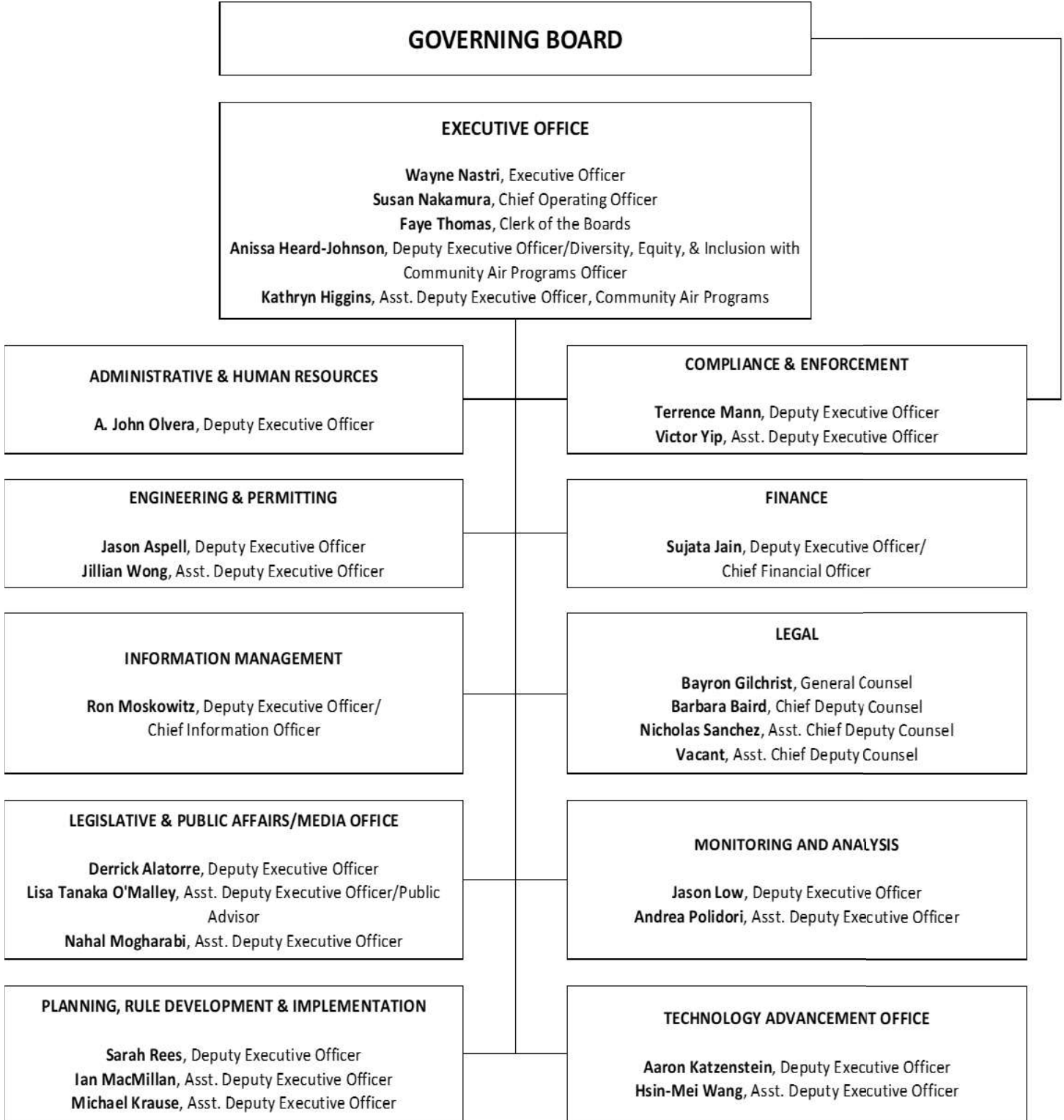
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

**South Coast Air Quality Management District, California
Organizational Chart
June 30, 2023**





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2023, and the changes in financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2023, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.



To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standard and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund, and the required pension and other postemployment benefits schedules, as listed on the table of contents, presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying non-major funds combining statements (supplementary information) is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 20, 2024, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lance, Solt & Loughard, LLP".

Brea, California
March 20, 2024

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

As management of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), we offer readers of South Coast AQMD's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of South Coast AQMD for fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter, the basic financial statements, and the accompanying notes to those financial statements.

A. Financial Highlights

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of South Coast AQMD exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$1.1 billion (net position), an increase of \$66.0 million was the change in net position for the current year. The net position of \$1.1 billion consisted of: \$33.3 million net investment in capital assets; \$1.1 billion restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects; and a deficit of \$111.7 million unrestricted net position primarily due to a net pension liability of \$210.0 million.
- As of the close of the fiscal year, South Coast AQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.2 billion, an increase of \$64.3 million in comparison to the prior year. Of the \$1.2 billion combined ending fund balances, \$100.1 million represents the fund balance of the General Fund.
- Out of the general fund balance of \$100.1 million at the end of the fiscal year, \$56,457 was non-spendable, \$12.2 million was committed, \$6.1 million was assigned and \$81.6 million was unassigned, which is 44% of the general fund expenditures.
- South Coast AQMD's capital assets increased by \$0.8 million from the prior year.
- South Coast AQMD's long-term debt increased by \$0.2 million or 0.8% of the long-term debt outstanding. This was primarily due to the increase of \$2.7 million in workers compensation, and an increase of \$1.1 million in compensated absences offset by reduction of pension obligation bonds of \$3.8 million.
- South Coast AQMD's net pension liability increased by \$71.0 million or 51.1% from the prior year. The increase was primarily due to the return on the fair value of assets that was lower than the assumed return of 7.25%.

B. Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements. South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements have three components: 1) Government-wide Financial Statements; 2) Fund Financial

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Statements; and 3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

In general, the purpose of financial reporting is to provide the external parties that read financial statements with information that will help them make decisions or draw conclusions about an entity. In order to address the needs of as many parties as reasonably possible, South Coast AQMD, in accordance with required reporting standards, presents government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The focus of government-wide financial statements is on the overall financial position and activities of South Coast AQMD. These financial statements are constructed around the concept of a primary government and its component unit.

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of South Coast AQMD's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. These financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position reports all assets and deferred outflows of resources held and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources owed by South Coast AQMD using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the accounting method used by most private sector companies. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time increases or decreases in net position serve as a useful indicator of whether South Coast AQMD's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how South Coast AQMD's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods such as earned but unused vacation leave.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. South Coast AQMD, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of South Coast AQMD are under governmental funds category.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Non-financial assets such as land and building and long-term liabilities such as pension obligation bonds payable or long term liabilities that will not be paid with current assets are excluded. Such information on available spendable resources may be useful in evaluating South Coast AQMD’s near- term financing requirements. The Basic Governmental Fund Statements can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section of this report.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the Government-wide Financial Statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of South Coast AQMD’s near-term financing decisions. Information from the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances is used to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. The reconciliation between the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section. The reconciliation of the total change in fund balances for all governmental funds to the change in net position can also be found under that same section.

South Coast AQMD maintains 46 individual special revenue funds, one debt service fund, one capital projects fund, and a blended component unit in addition to the General Fund. Two of the special revenue funds are considered major funds. The information for the major special revenue funds is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund balances. Data for the other 44 non-major special revenue funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund and blended component unit are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the 44 non-major governmental funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund, and blended component unit, is reported in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

South Coast AQMD adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. This is presented in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section of this report. Also, presented in RSI are South Coast AQMD’s schedule of changes in net pension liability, schedule of changes in net OPEB liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to the reader for a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-wide and fund financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents a RSI section concerning the General Fund's budgetary comparison schedule and budgetary reconciliation. Also included in RSI are South Coast AQMD's schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of changes in net OPEB liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is included in the Other Supplementary Information section.

The Statistical section provides readers with information covering financial trends, revenue capacity, debt capacity, demographic and economic information, and operating information.

C. Government-wide Financial Analysis

Our analysis focuses on the net position and changes in net position of South Coast AQMD's governmental activity.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

The schedule below presents a condensed Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2023 compared with the prior fiscal year.

**South Coast AQMD’s Net Position
(Amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Governmental Activities	
	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 1,314,867	\$ 1,225,299
Capital assets	37,537	36,713
Total assets	<u>1,352,404</u>	<u>1,262,012</u>
Deferred outflow of resources-pension	82,240	113,243
Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB	210	221
Total deferred outflow of resources	<u>82,450</u>	<u>113,464</u>
Other liabilities	80,135	54,462
Long-term liabilities	243,023	170,868
Total liabilities	<u>323,158</u>	<u>225,330</u>
Deferred inflow of resources-pension	55,007	158,877
Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB	265	341
Deferred inflow of resources-long term receivables	-	435
Deferred inflow of resources-leases	410	480
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>55,682</u>	<u>160,133</u>
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	33,286	36,034
Restricted for:		
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	1,134,392	1,076,294
Unrestricted	(111,664)	(122,315)
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,056,014</u>	<u>\$ 990,013</u>

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of South Coast AQMD’s financial position. At the close of the most recent fiscal year, South Coast AQMD’s assets exceeded liabilities by \$1.1 billion.

The largest portion of South Coast AQMD’s net position, \$1.1 billion, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The revenue in special revenue funds is restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Approximately \$33.3 million of South Coast AQMD’s net position reflects its investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, and vehicles). South Coast AQMD uses these capital assets in carrying out its mission of protecting public health while being sensitive to the economic needs of local businesses.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to pay the long-term debt such as Pension Obligation Bonds must be provided from other sources. The debt service installment schedules for the 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds will be fully paid by fiscal year 2024.

The remaining portion of South Coast AQMD's net position of governmental activities, a deficit of \$111.7 million, is unrestricted. The deficit is mainly due to the net pension liability. At the end of the current fiscal year, South Coast AQMD had a negative balance in the unrestricted categories of net position and positive fund balance in restricted and net investment in capital asset category.

The net position for governmental activities increased by \$66.0 million compared with the prior fiscal year. Most of the increase was due to lower expenses compared to revenue in long-term emission-reduction projects.

Program revenues decreased by approximately \$132.2 million, 25.7% change from the prior year. This is largely due to a decrease in revenue of approximately \$142.5 million in long-term emission reduction projects, which was mainly due to Rule 1304.1 Electrical Generating Facility Fee and state grants. In prior fiscal year, two facilities paid large fees of \$99 million for use of offset exemption pursuant to Rule 1304.1. State grants also decreased by \$72.9 million, which was mainly due to larger Carl Moyer funding received in prior fiscal year. Overall General Revenue increased by \$4.2 million, compared with the prior fiscal year primarily due to higher interest revenue.

Expenses increased by \$13.6 million largely due to higher salaries and employee benefits for fiscal year 2022-23 as compared to fiscal year 2021-22.

A condensed Schedule of Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 compared with the prior fiscal year can be found on the following page.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

**South Coast AQMD’s Changes in Net Position
(amount expressed in thousands)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>
Revenues:		
Program Revenues:		
Fees and charges – stationary sources	\$ 117,310	\$ 109,777
Fees and charges – mobile sources	29,309	27,772
Operating grants and subventions	220,132	365,668
General Revenues:		
Grants and subventions – not restricted to specific programs	2,821	2,858
Interest	3,723	587
One-time non-program penalties and settlements	6,007	5,361
Other revenues	2,382	1,905
Total revenues	<u>381,684</u>	<u>513,928</u>
Expenses:		
Advance clean air technology	13,898	11,484
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	52,819	46,715
Customer service and business assistance	13,898	10,489
Develop programs to achieve clean air	13,408	12,388
Develop rules to achieve clean air	15,885	12,436
Monitoring air quality	32,964	29,106
Timely review of permits	36,208	31,042
Policy support	836	736
Interest on long-term debt	353	700
Long-term emission reduction projects	135,414	146,966
Total expenses	<u>315,683</u>	<u>302,062</u>
Increase/(Decrease) in net position	66,001	211,866
Net position beginning	990,013	778,147
Net position ending	<u>\$ 1,056,014</u>	<u>\$ 990,013</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Governmental Activities

The objective of the statement of activities is to report the full cost of providing government services for that year. The format also permits the reader to ascertain the extent to which each function is either self-financing or draws from the general funds of the government.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how South Coast AQMD’s net position changed during fiscal year 2023. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of the cash flows.

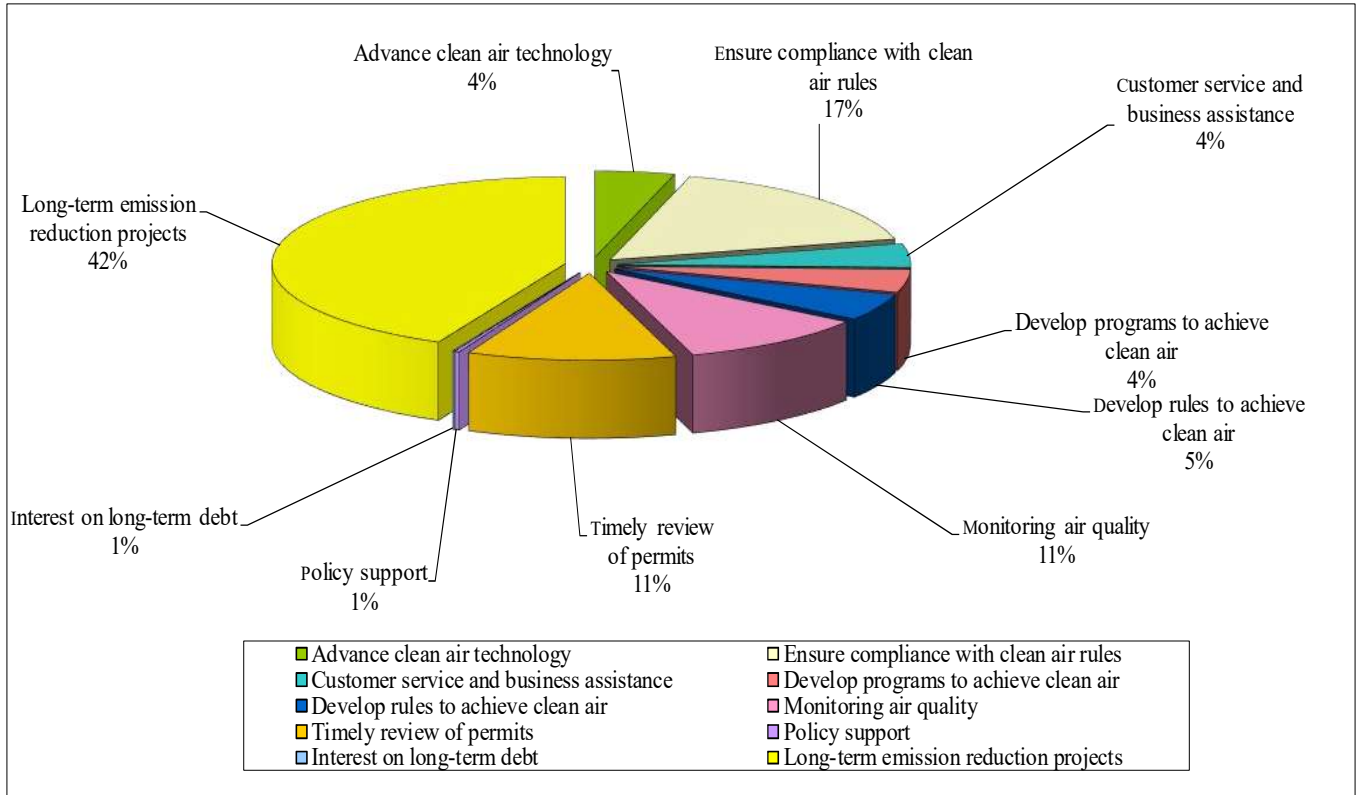
The Governmental activities of South Coast AQMD are predominantly supported by fees, grants, state subvention, penalties, and settlements. The penalties and settlements are one-time revenues which are over and above the regular revenues and not directly related to the programs. The governmental activities of South Coast AQMD are: Advance Clean Air Technology, Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules, Customer Service and Business Assistance, Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air, Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air, Monitoring Air Quality, Timely Review of Permits, Policy Support, Interest on Long-Term Debt, and Long-Term Emission Reduction Projects.

There was an decrease in program revenues in the long-term emission reduction projects. The program revenues in the long-term emission reduction projects category are made up of revenues from special revenue funds. Following are the explanations of the significant revenue variances from fiscal year 2021-22 to fiscal year 2022-23:

- **Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund** – This fund is used to account for fees paid for offset exemptions for electrical generating facilities. In fiscal year 2022-23, revenue decreased by \$95.6 million in this fund due to the one time large Rule 1304.1 offset fees collected from two facilities in prior fiscal year.
- **Carl Moyer Program Fund** – This fund is to account for activities related to the administration of state funds set aside for the replacement of diesel-powered vehicles with cleaner-technology vehicles. In fiscal year 2022-2023, the state grant decreased by \$93.8 million. In the prior we received two years of funding as compared to fiscal year 2022-23.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
EXPENSES BY ACTIVITY**

Government Activities
FY 2022-23

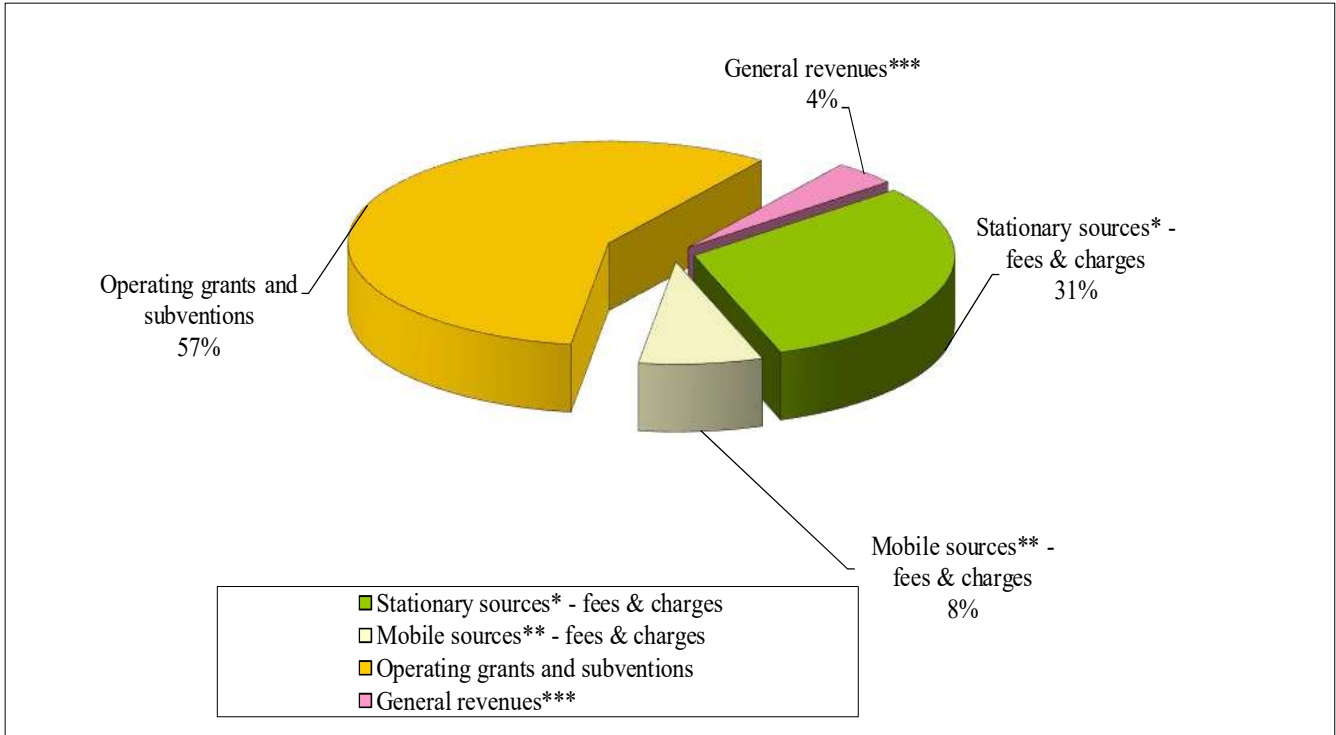


Activity	FY 22-23	FY 21-22	FY 20-21	FY 19-20	FY 18-19	FY 17-18
Advance clean air technology	\$ 13,897,495	\$ 11,484,237	\$ 14,560,468	\$ 12,827,393	\$ 11,520,547	\$ 9,271,026
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	52,818,828	46,714,649	59,823,114	55,167,960	52,353,479	50,528,522
Customer service and business assistance	13,897,970	10,488,458	14,979,824	13,032,003	11,637,664	9,743,294
Develop programs to achieve clean air	13,408,190	12,387,784	15,522,501	12,471,639	9,407,869	8,636,784
Develop rules to achieve clean air	15,884,660	12,435,707	17,228,755	14,131,578	14,275,590	10,013,098
Monitoring air quality	32,963,667	29,106,009	36,114,354	31,910,536	26,547,245	20,822,380
Timely review of permits	36,208,322	31,042,335	38,832,790	35,511,594	33,951,378	33,301,565
Policy support	835,445	736,426	1,773,352	1,945,852	1,028,495	667,046
Interest on long-term debt	353,141	700,202	3,302,637	3,463,254	3,605,251	3,731,589
Long-term emission reduction projects	135,414,259	146,966,402	231,305,871	206,806,917	163,187,839	101,304,229
Total	\$ 315,681,977	\$ 302,062,209	\$ 433,443,666	\$ 387,268,726	\$ 327,515,357	\$ 248,019,533

Source: FY 2022-2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report Statement of Activities

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
REVENUES BY MAJOR SOURCE**

Government Activities
FY 2022-23



Source	FY 22-23	FY 21-22	FY 20-21	FY 19-20	FY 18-19	FY 17-18
Stationary sources* - fees & charges	\$ 117,309,958	\$ 109,776,713	\$ 106,917,251	\$ 106,450,095	\$ 101,804,325	\$ 100,354,910
Mobile sources** - fees & charges	29,308,987	27,772,271	26,995,162	29,214,922	26,106,160	26,026,673
Operating grants and subventions	220,132,286	365,668,049	304,766,572	303,621,322	295,516,665	185,367,622
General revenues***	14,931,457	10,711,118	10,336,674	18,272,157	13,460,793	20,644,444
Total	\$ 381,682,688	\$ 513,928,151	\$ 449,015,659	\$ 457,558,496	\$ 436,887,943	\$ 332,393,649

* Stationary sources consist of refineries, power plants, manufacturing facilities and small businesses.

** Mobile sources are motorized vehicles that typically include automobiles, trucks, aircraft, ships, trains, and self-propelled construction equipment.

*** General Revenues include Penalties/Settlements, Interest, and dollars that are not restricted to specific stationary source programs.

Source: FY 2022-2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report Statement of Activities

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

The following schedule presents the cost of each South Coast AQMD program as well as each program’s net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities):

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

**Net (Expense) Revenue
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
	<u>Total Cost of Program Activities</u>	<u>Net Cost of Program Activities</u>
Advance clean air technology	\$ 13,898	\$ (2,080)
Ensure compliance with clean air rule	52,819	(2,514)
Customer service and business assistance	13,898	(625)
Develop programs to achieve clean air	13,408	(400)
Develop rules to achieve clean air	15,885	(667)
Monitoring air quality	32,964	(919)
Timely review of permits	36,208	(1,071)
Policy support	835	(36)
Interest on long-term debt	353	(353)
Long-term emission reduction projects	135,414	59,734
Total	<u>\$ 315,682</u>	<u>\$ 51,069</u>

The program activities are described as follows:

- **Advance Clean Air Technology** – Identify technologies from anywhere in the world that may have application in reducing emissions from mobile and stationary sources in South Coast AQMD’s jurisdiction. Promote development and assess the use of clean fuels and low-emitting technologies. Implement and administer state- and federal-funded programs for retrofitting, re-powering, or replacing diesel engines with newer and cleaner engines and projects to reduce air pollution associated with freight movement along California’s trade corridors.
- **Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules** – Perform inspections, source tests, sample collection, the certification of Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS), emissions audits, and respond to and resolve public complaints to ensure compliance with South Coast AQMD rules for existing major and small stationary sources of all pollutants.
- **Customer Service and Business Assistance** – Provide local government, business, and the public with access and input into the regulatory and policy processes of South Coast AQMD. Assist cities and others with AB 2766 projects. Interact with local, state and federal agencies and others to share air quality information, resolve jurisdictional questions, and implement joint programs. Implement comprehensive public information, legislative and customer service programs.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

- **Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air** - Develop a regional Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) to achieve federal and state ambient air quality standards and to meet all other requirements of the federal and California Clean Air Acts. Analyze air quality data and provide an estimate of pollutant emissions by source category. Develop pollutant control strategies and project future air quality using computer models and statistical analysis of alternative control scenarios.
- **Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air** - Develop emission reduction regulations for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, organic gases, particulate matter, toxics, and other pollutants to implement the regional AQMP, Tanner Air Toxics Process (AB 1807), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS), and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) requirements.
- **Monitoring Air Quality** - Operate and maintain within South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction a network of air quality monitoring sites for ozone, nitrogen oxides, sulfur oxides, particulate matter, carbon monoxide and other pollutants to obtain data regarding public exposure to air contaminants. Analyze, summarize, and report air quality information generated from the monitoring sites. Prepare meteorological forecasts and models.
- **Timely Review of Permits** - Ensure timely processing of permits for new sources based on compliance with New Source Review and other applicable local, state and federal air quality rules and regulations.
- **Policy Support** - Provide support staff to the Governing Board, Board committees, and various advisory and other groups as well as ad hoc committees and Rule working groups. Monitor potential changes to state and federal legislation and budgets that may affect South Coast AQMD.
- **Interest on Long-Term Debt** - Identify the cost of borrowing on Pension Obligation Bonds to partially retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- **Long-term Emission Reduction Projects** - Generate funding for long-term projects that reduce emissions in the South Coast Air Basin. Funding for special funds activities are recognized when received and projects carried out may extend over multiple fiscal years.

D. Financial Analysis of South Coast AQMD's Funds

As noted earlier, South Coast AQMD uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Governmental Funds

The focus of South Coast AQMD's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing South Coast AQMD's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the fiscal year, South Coast AQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.2 billion, an increase of \$64.3 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 91.9% of these fund balances (\$1.1 billion) constitutes the portion pertaining to special revenue funds. Expenditures under these funds are restricted for specific purposes. The long-term contractual commitments related to these special fund programs, such as replacement of diesel- fueled trucks, involve multiple-year spending.

- **The General Fund** is the operating fund of South Coast AQMD. At the end of the fiscal year, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$100.1 million. The unassigned fund balance was \$81.6 million or 81.6% of the total fund balance; assigned was \$6.1 million or 6.2% of the total fund balance. The assigned amount represents South Coast AQMD's intended use of the financial resources in future periods. One measure of the General Fund's liquidity is the comparison of both assigned and unassigned fund balance to total expenditures. The assigned and unassigned fund balance represent 47.5% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 54.2% of the total General Fund expenditures. In the General Fund, the assigned and unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of South Coast AQMD's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

General Fund's revenue increased in fiscal year 2022-23 by \$10.2 million as compared to prior fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in annual renewal fees, mobile source fees, and interest revenue.

Overall, General Fund's expenditures slightly increased in fiscal year 2022-23 by \$3.2 million primarily due to higher salaries and employee benefit expenditures as compared to prior fiscal year. This is due primarily to increased cost associated with the labor agreement, increased cost in retirement plan contribution, and adding positions.

Fund balance changes in other major governmental funds are noted below:

- **Carl Moyer Program (CMP) Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$7.3 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures. This fund recognized \$33.5 million in state grant revenue that was offset by contract and special service expenditures. Many of

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year expenditures and expenditures can vary significantly year to year.

- **CMP AB 923 Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$9.2 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures in fiscal year 2022-23. In fiscal year 2022-23, \$14.0 million was transferred to the Voucher Incentive Program Fund for providing incentives for on-road heavy-duty vehicles. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.

E. General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Overall, the fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget represented a \$9.3 million (5.2%) increase in expenditures over the fiscal year 2021-22 Adopted Budget. The fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget increased due to adding thirteen positions, cost increases associated with the two-year labor agreement and an increase in retirement contribution rates. On a budgetary basis, actual fiscal year 2022-23 General Fund revenues/transfers-in exceeded expenditures/transfers out by \$4.5 million.

South Coast AQMD adopts an annual operating budget for the General Fund. During budget preparation, South Coast AQMD estimates its revenues using realistic but conservative methods so as to budget its expenditure appropriations and activities in a prudent manner. As a result, South Coast AQMD adopts budget amendments during the fiscal year to reflect availability of additional revenues for expansion of existing programs and any budget transfers between major accounts.

The fiscal year 2022-23 Amended Budget compared to the Adopted Budget reflected an increase in appropriations of \$14.0 million. The changes to the budget were the result of Governing Board actions that allocated additional funding after the budget was adopted. Also, changes can be attributed to the Governing Board’s approved use of unassigned fund balance for program needs that were unknown at the time the budget was developed.

Additional funding was appropriated during fiscal year 2022-23 from the following:

CARB - \$736,000 of AB 617 funding to develop an air monitoring plan for the state and then select the highest priority locations for community air monitoring systems.

EPA - \$1,346,000 for the following programs: PM 2.5 Monitoring, Photochemical Assessment Monitoring Stations (PAMS), Science to Achieve Results (STAR) research grant for low-cost air monitoring sensors, the National Air Toxics Monitoring Program, Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Programs, Community Scale Air Toxics Mobile Monitoring, and NASA Citizen Science Program to deploy low-cost PM sensors.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund - \$900,000 for the installation and operation of community air monitoring stations near refineries.

MSRC - AB 2766 Discretionary Fund: \$11,000 administrative funding for the Major Event Center Transportation Program.

Community Air Protection Program Fund - \$63,000 administrative funds for the development of the Carl Moyer Program Grant Management System.

Carl Moyer Program SB 1107 Special Revenue Fund - \$63,000 administrative funds for the development of the Carl Moyer Program Grant Management System.

High Emitters or SCRAP Program (HEROS II) Special Revenue Fund - \$13,000 administrative funding for Enhanced Fleet Modernization Program implementation.

BP ARCO - \$1,088,000 appropriations from BP ARCO fund to Why Healthy Air Matters (WHAM) program to extend implementation until September 30, 2023. WHAM program will provide air quality education to students each year in 300 high school classrooms and 100 middle schools classrooms.

Infrastructure Improvement Fund - \$189,000 for the District headquarters capital outlay building-related improvement projects.

Unassigned Fund Balance - \$9,677,000 for the following services and programs: specialized legal services, Why Healthy Air Matters (WHAM), Clean Air Program for Elementary Students (C.A.P.E.S.), changes to permanent and short-term positions to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of agency programs and support functions, and a transfer out to the Debt Service Fund.

For fiscal year 2022-23, actual revenues were below the final budget by \$2.4 million or (1.3%) and expenditure savings were \$16.7 million or 8.3%.

Actual revenue was below the final budget primarily due to mobile source/clean fuel revenue and state grants being lower than anticipated. The amounts estimated for clean fuels/mobile sources and state grant administrative cost reimbursements were lower due to less time spent working on the projects than projected.

The expenditure savings can be primarily attributed to salary savings which was a result of vacant positions being 7.9% higher than the 11% that was budgeted. Additional significant savings were achieved through prudent purchase decisions and postponing contract work and capital asset purchases.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

F. Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

South Coast AQMD's investment in capital assets is for its governmental activities. The book value was \$37.5 million (net of accumulated depreciation of \$113.2 million) as of June 30, 2023. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, laboratory equipment, air monitoring stations, intangible assets (internally generated software), South Coast AQMD fleet vehicles, leased buildings, leased equipment, and subscriptions. Depreciation and amortization on capital assets is recognized in the Government-wide financial statements.

Additional information on the capital assets can be found in Note V under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section.

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, South Coast AQMD had total long-term debt outstanding of \$26.9 million, including the current portion of \$6.5 million. Out of the \$26.9 million long-term debt, \$4.0 million represents the 2004 series Pension Obligation Bonds issued in June 2004. The 2004 series bonds were issued to retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability due to SBCERA. Other long-term debt includes general liability claims and workers' compensation claims payable of \$3.8 million and compensated absences of \$19.1 million.

Additional information on South Coast AQMD's long-term debt can be found in Note VII under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section of this report.

G. Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The fiscal year 2023-24 expenditure budget decreased by 3.4% compared to the fiscal year 2022-23 Amended Budget. The budget reflects a decrease of \$6.9 million in expenditures from the fiscal year 2022-23 Amended Budget and a \$7.2 million increase from the fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget. The increase in expenditures from the fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget can be attributed to increase in salary and employee benefits due to the addition of forty funded positions and increase in the professional and special services. The FY 2023-24 Adopted Budget also reflected a transfer out to the Debt Service Fund, which is intended to satisfy a potential funding gap in future retirement costs.

In fiscal year 2023-24 revenues are projected to increase by approximately \$7.2 million from the fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget. The increase in revenue can be attributed to a 5.6% CPI fee increase in most stationary source fees and a higher interest income from rising interest rates. Nevertheless, in recent years, South Coast AQMD's revenues have not kept pace with program costs mainly due to increases in retirement rates as the result of market losses to the retirement system's investments.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2023**

Moreover, since fiscal year 1991-92, the South Coast AQMD has reduced staffing and program costs despite increased program requirements. The fiscal year 2023-24 expenditure budget is \$196.3 million and includes 1,010 authorized positions. Compared to fiscal year 1991-92, this reflects a reduction of 13% in authorized positions. Program costs, however, will exceed the fiscal year 1991-92 budget by \$83.3 million (approximately 74%). Using inflation-adjusted dollars, however, this year's budget request is 7% less than the budget approved in fiscal year 1991-92.

H. Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of South Coast AQMD's finances for readers of the financial statements. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Office, South Coast Air Quality Management District, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4182.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,225,462,834
Investments	48,874,800
Interest receivable	12,150,419
Due from other governmental agencies	23,246,734
Accounts receivable, net	4,648,954
Lease receivable	426,595
Inventories	56,457
Total current assets	1,314,866,793
Noncurrent Assets:	
Capital assets not being depreciated:	
Land	8,829,792
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization:	
Buildings and improvements	4,790,032
Intangibles (software)	9,139,133
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	10,940,884
Leased buildings	1,298,794
Leased equipment	923,604
Subscription assets	1,614,919
Total noncurrent assets	37,537,158
TOTAL ASSETS	1,352,403,951
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred outflow of resources-pension	82,239,703
Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB	210,466
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	82,450,169
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	43,772,541
Interest payable	138,590
Salaries and benefits payable	10,536,286
Unearned revenue	25,687,404
Long term debt - due within one year	6,545,206
Lease and subscription liability - due within one year	1,409,173
Total current liabilities	88,089,200
Noncurrent liabilities - due in more than one year:	
Long term debt	20,417,769
Net pension liability	209,969,044
Net OPEB liability	2,482,000
Lease and subscription liability	2,200,290
Total noncurrent liabilities	235,069,103
TOTAL LIABILITIES	323,158,303
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflow of resources-pension	55,007,200
Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB	265,000
Deferred inflow of resources-leases	409,771
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	55,681,971
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	33,286,497
Restricted for:	
Long-term emission-reduction projects	1,134,391,758
Unrestricted	(111,664,409)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 1,056,013,846

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Functions/ Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
	Fees and Charges		Operating Grants and Subventions			Governmental Activities **
	Expenses	Stationary Sources **	Mobile Sources	Operating Grants and Subventions		
Governmental Activities:						
Advance clean air technology	\$ 13,897,495	\$ -	\$ 11,654,586	\$ 163,416	\$ (2,079,493)	
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	52,818,828	43,295,553	3,424,803	3,584,532	(2,513,940)	
Customer service and business assistance	13,897,970	9,402,148	2,032,154	1,838,933	(624,735)	
Develop programs to achieve clean air	13,408,190	6,020,506	2,798,290	4,189,356	(400,038)	
Develop rules to achieve clean air	15,884,660	10,039,901	2,661,740	2,515,907	(667,112)	
Monitoring air quality	32,963,667	13,835,872	6,484,430	11,724,027	(919,338)	
Timely review of permits	36,208,322	34,169,808	-	967,182	(1,071,332)	
Policy support	835,445	546,170	252,984	-	(36,291)	
Interest on long-term debt	353,141	-	-	-	(353,141)	
Long-term emission reduction projects *	135,414,259	-	-	195,148,933	59,734,674	
Total governmental activities	\$ 315,681,977	\$ 117,309,958	\$ 29,308,987	\$ 220,132,286	\$ 51,069,254	
General Revenues **						
Grants and subventions - not restricted to specific stationary source programs					2,820,744	
Interest					3,722,493	
One time non-program penalties and settlements ***					6,007,021	
Subscriptions					81	
Other					2,381,118	
Total general revenues and transfers					14,931,457	
Change in net position					66,000,711	
Net position - July 1, 2022					990,013,135	
Net position - June 30, 2023					\$ 1,056,013,846	

* Long-term emission reduction projects consist of pass-through and/or one-time or limited duration funding sources that are restricted for specific programs such as Carl Moyer Program Fund, Clean Fuels Program Fund, Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund and the Air Quality Investment Fund.

** General Revenue and excess Stationary Source Fees are used to offset a portion of the Permit Processing shortfall.

*** Penalties and settlement are one-time revenues which are over and above the regular revenues and not directly related to the programs.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	General Fund	Carl Moyer Program Fund	CMP AB 923 Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 108,198,461	\$ 191,444,422	\$ 152,833,076	\$ 772,986,875	\$ 1,225,462,834
Investments	19,642,500	-	-	29,232,300	48,874,800
Interest receivable	1,182,914	1,939,084	1,484,217	7,543,239	12,149,454
Due from other governmental agencies	7,403,106	-	4,861,821	10,981,807	23,246,734
Due from other funds	5,536,792	-	-	8,996,729	14,533,521
Accounts receivable, net	1,479,034	-	-	3,169,920	4,648,954
Lease receivable	426,595	-	-	-	426,595
Inventories	56,457	-	-	-	56,457
Total assets	<u>\$ 143,925,859</u>	<u>\$ 193,383,506</u>	<u>\$ 159,179,114</u>	<u>\$ 832,910,870</u>	<u>\$ 1,329,399,349</u>
 <u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 6,507,918	\$ 9,910,605	\$ 1,582,502	\$ 25,771,516	\$ 43,772,541
Salaries and benefits payable	10,536,286	-	-	-	10,536,286
Due to other funds	716,412	1,122,390	260,736	12,433,983	14,533,521
Unearned revenue	25,687,404	-	-	-	25,687,404
Total liabilities	<u>43,448,020</u>	<u>11,032,995</u>	<u>1,843,238</u>	<u>38,205,499</u>	<u>94,529,752</u>
 <u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Lease	409,771	-	-	-	409,771
	<u>409,771</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,771</u>
 Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	56,457	-	-	-	56,457
Restricted	-	182,350,511	157,335,876	504,019,696	843,706,083
Committed	12,235,251	-	-	49,990,744	62,225,995
Assigned	6,149,673	-	-	240,694,931	246,844,604
Unassigned	81,626,687	-	-	-	81,626,687
Total fund balances	<u>100,068,068</u>	<u>182,350,511</u>	<u>157,335,876</u>	<u>794,705,371</u>	<u>1,234,459,826</u>
 Combined liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	 <u>\$ 143,925,859</u>	 <u>\$ 193,383,506</u>	 <u>\$ 159,179,114</u>	 <u>\$ 832,910,870</u>	 <u>\$ 1,329,399,349</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2023**

Total fund balances – total governmental funds \$ 1,234,459,826

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. These capital assets net of accumulated depreciation/amortization are reported in the Statement of Net Position as capital assets of South Coast AQMD as a whole. 37,537,158

Deferred outflows of resources are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet. 82,450,169

Interest payable on long-term debt, lease, and SBITA do not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. (138,590)

Interest receivable on lease does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest receivable is not reported as a receivable in Government Fund Balance Sheet. 965

Long-term liabilities and deferred inflows are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities and deferred inflows. All liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, both current and long-term, are reported in the Statement of Net Position.

Net pension liability	(209,969,044)
Net OPEB liability	(2,482,000)
General liability	(356,011)
Workers' compensation	(3,475,295)
Compensated absences	(19,121,669)
Pension obligation bonds	(4,010,000)
Lease and subscription liability	(3,609,463)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB	<u>(55,272,200)</u>

Net position of governmental activities \$1,056,013,846

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

<u>Revenues:</u>	General Fund	Carl Moyer Program Fund	CMP AB 923 Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Emission fees	\$ 21,667,612	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,667,612
Annual renewal fees	71,761,209	-	-	-	71,761,209
Area Sources	1,969,927	-	-	-	1,969,927
Permit processing fees	17,885,299	-	-	-	17,885,299
Mobile sources/clean fuels	28,671,582	-	26,809,969	27,544,547	83,026,098
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	2,975,333	-	-	165,718	3,141,051
Transportation programs	637,405	-	-	-	637,405
State subvention	3,880,299	-	-	-	3,880,299
Federal grant	7,888,682	-	-	12,269,980	20,158,662
State grant	16,035,116	33,536,479	-	45,189,433	94,761,028
Interest revenue	3,722,493	5,323,388	4,189,003	21,637,071	34,871,955
Lease revenue	154,533	-	-	-	154,533
Source test/analysis fees	728,260	-	-	-	728,260
Hearing Board fees	322,319	-	-	-	322,319
Penalties and settlements	6,007,021	-	-	3,774,200	9,781,221
Subscriptions	81	-	-	-	81
Other revenues	2,226,583	-	-	13,716,830	15,943,413
Total revenues	<u>186,533,754</u>	<u>38,859,867</u>	<u>30,998,972</u>	<u>124,297,779</u>	<u>380,690,372</u>
<u>Expenditures:</u>					
Current:					
Salaries and employee benefits	146,549,272	-	-	-	146,549,272
Insurance	1,447,642	-	-	-	1,447,642
Rent	385,583	-	-	-	385,583
Supplies	3,662,715	-	-	-	3,662,715
Contract and special services	12,848,789	31,521,280	7,832,161	92,126,321	144,328,551
Maintenance	2,354,512	-	-	-	2,354,512
Travel and auto	715,073	-	-	-	715,073
Utilities	1,599,383	-	-	-	1,599,383
Communications	1,008,959	-	-	-	1,008,959
Uncollectible accounts	663,254	-	-	3,940	667,194
Other expenditures	1,077,925	-	-	3,930,562	5,008,487
Capital outlay	3,880,971	-	-	-	3,880,971
Capital outlay - lease and SBITA	2,872,677	-	-	-	2,872,677
Debt service:					
Principal	3,780,000	-	-	-	3,780,000
Interest	348,736	-	-	-	348,736
Lease and SBITA Principal	1,541,375	-	-	-	1,541,375
Lease and SBITA Interest	59,701	-	-	-	59,701
Total expenditures	<u>184,796,567</u>	<u>31,521,280</u>	<u>7,832,161</u>	<u>96,060,823</u>	<u>320,210,831</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>1,737,187</u>	<u>7,338,587</u>	<u>23,166,811</u>	<u>28,236,956</u>	<u>60,479,541</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (uses):</u>					
Transfers in	4,478,250	-	-	21,891,353	26,369,603
Transfers out	(2,841,353)	(62,500)	(14,000,000)	(9,465,750)	(26,369,603)
Leases and SBITA	2,872,677	-	-	-	2,872,677
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,509,574</u>	<u>(62,500)</u>	<u>(14,000,000)</u>	<u>12,425,603</u>	<u>2,872,677</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>6,246,761</u>	<u>7,276,087</u>	<u>9,166,811</u>	<u>40,662,559</u>	<u>63,352,218</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>93,821,307</u>	<u>175,074,424</u>	<u>148,169,065</u>	<u>753,050,497</u>	<u>1,170,115,293</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 100,068,068</u>	<u>\$ 182,350,511</u>	<u>\$ 157,335,876</u>	<u>\$ 793,713,056</u>	<u>\$ 1,233,467,511</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds	\$ 64,344,533
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation or amortization expense. This is the amount of capital outlays recorded in the current period.	6,753,648
Depreciation, amortization, and other expenses on capital assets are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation or amortization expenses are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(6,010,553)
Pension expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.	(34,668,589)
Pension contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net pension liability and do not require current resources.	36,490,768
OPEB expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.	373,838
OPEB contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net OPEB liability and do not require current resources.	210,465
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds. For South Coast AQMD as a whole, principal payments reduce the liabilities in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and do not result in an expense in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position.	3,780,000
Accrued interest expense on long-term debt, lease, and SBITA are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but it does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. The amount represents the change in accrued interest from the prior year.	55,361
The issuance of long-term debt related to lease and SBITA provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of lease and SBITA principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	(1,331,302)
Long-term compensated absences and general liability/workers’ compensation claims are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following amounts represent the change from the prior year:	
Compensated absences	(1,099,616)
General and auto liability/workers’ compensation claims	(2,897,842)
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 66,000,711</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. The Financial Reporting Entity

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD) was established pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act on February 1, 1977, commencing at Section 40400 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties. South Coast AQMD operates a network of air monitoring stations, analyzes air quality data and establishes maximum emission levels for stationary, commercial, and industrial facilities that are enforced through South Coast AQMD's permit system.

As defined by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States of America that are established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units, which are legally separate organizations. The financial statements of South Coast AQMD are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The accompanying financial statements present the financial activities of South Coast AQMD (primary government) and its blended component unit, South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation), an entity for which South Coast AQMD is considered to be financially accountable. Legally separate from South Coast AQMD and as a tax-exempt entity, the Corporation is reported as a governmental fund.

The Corporation was incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of California on September 21, 1978. The purpose of the Corporation is to finance the acquisition and improvement of a building complex/headquarters of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD Governing Board approves the appointment of the Corporation's Board of Directors. South Coast AQMD has had significant transactions with the Corporation for the construction and improvement of South Coast AQMD's headquarters facility. It is legally separate from South Coast AQMD and a tax-exempt entity under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Separate financial statements for the Corporation may be obtained from South Coast AQMD's Finance Office located at 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91765.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The basic financial statements of South Coast AQMD are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Governmental fund financial statements
- Notes to the basic financial statements

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) present summaries of governmental activities of South Coast AQMD as a whole. These statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of South Coast AQMD's assets and liabilities including capital assets and long-term liabilities are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Position. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements rather than reporting them as expenditures. Proceeds of long-term debt are also recorded in the government-wide financial statements as a liability, rather than as another financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability, rather than as an expenditure.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given functional activity are offset by program revenues directly related to the functional activity. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific functional activity.

The types of transactions reported as program revenues are reported in three categories: 1) fees and charges including stationary source fees from permitted facilities and mobile source fees from motor vehicle registrations; 2) operating grants and subventions that are in support of air pollution program activities; and 3) long-term emission reduction projects which include capital grants and contributions which are mostly restricted. Program expenses are subtracted from program revenues to present the net cost of each functional activity. Interest income and other miscellaneous items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

South Coast AQMD's functional activities are broken down into the following ten categories:

- Advance clean air technology
- Ensure compliance with clean air rules
- Customer service and business assistance
- Develop programs to achieve clean air
- Develop rules to achieve clean air
- Monitoring air quality
- Timely review of permits
- Policy support
- Interest on long-term debt, and
- Long-term emission reduction projects

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is South Coast AQMD's policy to use restricted resources first within the restricted activities, then use the unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund financial statements for the primary government's governmental funds are presented after the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The funds designated as major funds are determined by a mathematical calculation consistent with GASB Statement No. 34.

South Coast AQMD has presented all major funds that met those qualifications. These major funds are Carl Moyer Program (CMP) Fund and CMP AB 923 Special Revenue Fund in addition to the General Fund.

A reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-wide Financial Statements is provided to explain the differences as a result of the integrated approach of GASB Statement No. 34 reporting.

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included in the Balance Sheets. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances presents increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

in which they become measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. They are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, South Coast AQMD considers revenues to be available if they are collected generally within 90 days after year-end to be available to finance the expenditures accrued for the reporting period. The primary revenue sources which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by South Coast AQMD are as follows: emissions flat fees, permit fees, air toxics “Hot Spots” fees, and source test/analysis fees from stationary sources; clean fuels revenues from stationary sources; federal and state grants under grants and subventions and interest under general revenues. All other revenue items are recorded when received in cash. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, which are recognized when payment is due.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as capital outlay expenditures in the year that resources were expended rather than recording them as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as other financing sources rather than as fund liability. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness are reported as debt service expenditures.

C. Fund Types and Major Funds

As noted earlier, the funds designated as major funds are determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

South Coast AQMD reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the primary operating fund of South Coast AQMD and is used to record transactions relating to its general business operations. It is also used to account for all revenues and expenditures that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to record transactions applicable to specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following are South Coast AQMD’s major special revenue funds:

- Carl Moyer Program Fund – Established in fiscal year 1999 to account for activities related to the administration of state funds set aside for the replacement of diesel-powered vehicles with cleaner-technology vehicles. It has funded over 8,700 vehicles totaling over \$650 million. It provides incentive funds for the replacement or repower of older diesel engines in on and off-road vehicles such as refuse haulers,

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

heavy duty trucks, transit and school buses, construction equipment, and marine vessels.

- **CMP AB 923 Fund** - Established in fiscal year 2008 to provide additional funding for the Carl Moyer Program from an adjustment to the tire fee and authorizes local air districts to increase motor vehicle registration fees by up to \$2 for programs to reduce air pollution. AB 923 has expanded the Carl Moyer incentive program to include agricultural sources of air pollution as well as buses, cars and on and off-road equipment. The program targets reductions in nitrogen oxide, hydrocarbon, and particulate matter emissions. About \$4 million per year in AB 923 funds are used to fund projects as match requirement to the CMP.

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash, Pooled Cash, and Investments

Cash includes amounts to conduct daily operations of South Coast AQMD in demand deposits with the Los Angeles County Treasurer and various financial institutions. South Coast AQMD deposits virtually all of its cash with the Treasurer of the County of Los Angeles. South Coast AQMD's deposits, along with funds from other local agencies such as the county government, other school districts, and special districts, make up a pool, which the County Treasurer manages for investment purposes. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to participating funds based on average investments in the pool during the allocation period.

All South Coast AQMD directed investments are to diversify South Coast AQMD's investments and are in compliance with South Coast AQMD's investment policy and Los Angeles County Treasury investment guidelines. The guidelines limit specific investments to United States Agency securities. The South Coast AQMD securities portfolio is held by the County Treasurer. Interest earned on investments is recorded as revenue of the fund from which the investment was made. All South Coast AQMD investments are stated at fair value based on quoted market prices.

2. Capital Assets and Depreciation/Amortization

Under GASB Statement No. 34, all capital assets, whether owned by governmental activities or business-type activities are recorded and depreciated in the government-wide financial statements. No long-term capital assets or depreciation/amortization are shown in the governmental funds financial statements.

Capital assets, which include land, equipment, vehicles, furniture, buildings and

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

improvements, software and other intangible assets are reported at cost (except for lease and subscription assets, the measurement of which is discussed in Note I Section D.10). Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the date of receipt. Capital asset purchases with values of at least \$5,000 and with an expected useful life of three years or more are capitalized.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the capital asset or materially extend capital assets lives are not capitalized. Major improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Assets disposed of or no longer required for its existing use are removed from the records at actual or estimated cost.

Depreciation/amortization is charged as an expense against operations, and accumulated depreciation is reported on the respective balance sheet. The tangible and intangible property, plant, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and the leased equipment of South Coast AQMD are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	15-30
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	5-7
Software and systems	3-5
Leased equipment	5-7
Leased buildings	15-30
Subscription	3-5

3. Inventories

Inventories as determined by annual physical counts are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. They consist principally of office, computer, cleaning and laboratory supplies. The cost is recorded as an expense as inventory items are consumed.

4. Compensated Absences

Regular full-time employees accumulate earned but unused vacation time, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time. Certain restrictions apply with respect to the accumulation of leave time and its payment at termination. All vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignation and retirement.

5. Self-Insurance

South Coast AQMD is self-insured for general, automobile, and workers'

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

compensation liabilities (See note VIII).

6. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

8. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense related to pensions, information about the fiduciary net position of the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA) and Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA) and additions to/deductions from SBCERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SBCERA and LACERA. For this purpose, employer and employee contributions are recognized in the period the related salaries are earned and become measurable pursuant to formal commitments, statutory or contractual requirements, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms, and investments are reported at fair value.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the LACERA's plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, which are derived from quoted market prices.

10. Leases and Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

Lessee

South Coast AQMD is a lessee for noncancellable leases of building, air monitoring space, and equipment. South Coast AQMD recognizes lease liability and intangible lease asset in the government-wide financial statements. South Coast AQMD recognizes lease liabilities for leases with an initial value or \$5,000 or more.

South Coast AQMD initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term and subsequently reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payment made at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

South Coast AQMD determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value. South Coast AQMD uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, South Coast AQMD generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

South Coast AQMD monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lessor

South Coast AQMD is a lessor for noncancellable leases of building. South Coast AQMD recognizes a lease receivable and deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

South Coast AQMD initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

South Coast AQMD determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value. South Coast AQMD uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

South Coast AQMD monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

South Coast AQMD recognizes subscription liabilities and intangible subscription assets with related accumulated amortization in the government-wide financial statements. South Coast AQMD recognizes subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$50,000 or more with a subscription term greater than one year.

South Coast AQMD initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term, and subsequently reduced by the principal portion of subscription payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for subscription payment made at or before the subscription commencement date, less any incentives received. Subsequently, the subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or its useful life.

South Coast AQMD determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected SBITA payments to present value. South Coast AQMD uses the interest rate charged by the vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the vendor is not provided, South Coast AQMD generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITA.

South Coast AQMD monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITA and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

11. Net Position and Fund Balance Classifications

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflow of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources on the government-wide financial statements. Net position is classified in the following categories:

Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure and intangibles, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce this category.

Restricted Net Position

This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position

This category represents the residual net position of South Coast AQMD in excess of what can properly be classified in one of the other two categories mentioned above.

Fund Balance Classifications

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which South Coast AQMD is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts can be spent.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

The fund balance classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Nonspendable – amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Governing Board, as the highest level of decision-making authority, has the ability to commit fund balances through the adoption of a resolution. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Governing Board removes or modifies the use through the adoption of a subsequent resolution.

Assigned – amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. South Coast AQMD’s adopted policy requires the Board to assign amounts to specific purposes.

Unassigned – this classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. It also includes the negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting assigned fund balance amounts.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is South Coast AQMD’s policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When using unrestricted fund balance amounts, South Coast AQMD’s Governing Board approved policy is to use committed amounts first, followed by assigned and then unassigned.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

The following schedule shows the details of the fund balances as of June 30, 2023:

Major Governmental Funds					
	General Fund	Carl Moyer Program Fund	CMP AB923 Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Fund Balance					
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	\$ 56,457	-	-	-	\$ 56,457
Total nonspendable	<u>56,457</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,457</u>
Restricted:					
Long term emission reduction projects		182,350,511	157,335,876	504,019,696	843,706,083
Total restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>182,350,511</u>	<u>157,335,876</u>	<u>504,019,696</u>	<u>843,706,083</u>
Committed:					
Advance clean air technology	639,140	-	-	-	639,140
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	2,975,475	-	-	-	2,975,475
Customer service and business assistance	1,627,807	-	-	-	1,627,807
Develop programs to achieve clean air	1,082,762	-	-	-	1,082,762
Develop rules to achieve clean air	551,680	-	-	-	551,680
Monitoring air quality	3,258,227	-	-	-	3,258,227
Timely review of permits	1,374,316	-	-	-	1,374,316
Policy support	725,844	-	-	-	725,844
Long term emission reduction projects	-	-	-	49,990,744	49,990,744
Total committed	<u>12,235,251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,990,744</u>	<u>62,225,995</u>
Assigned:					
Long term emission reduction projects	-	-	-	240,694,931	240,694,931
For self insurance	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
For unemployment claims	80,000	-	-	-	80,000
For permit streamlining	234,159	-	-	-	234,159
For enhanced compliance activity	883,018	-	-	-	883,018
For OPEB obligations	2,952,496	-	-	-	2,952,496
Total assigned	<u>6,149,673</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>240,694,931</u>	<u>246,844,604</u>
Unassigned:					
General Purpose	81,626,687	-	-	-	81,626,687
Total unassigned	<u>81,626,687</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,626,687</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 100,068,068</u>	<u>\$ 182,350,511</u>	<u>\$ 157,335,876</u>	<u>\$ 794,705,371</u>	<u>\$ 1,234,459,826</u>

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

E. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

F. Adoption of New GASB Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations

This Statement provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. This statement did not have an impact on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 94, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements

This Statement improves financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). This statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. This statement did not have an impact on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This statement establishes (1) SBITA definition, (2) subscription assets and a corresponding subscription liability, (3) capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA, and (4) note disclosures requirement. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. South Coast AQMD implemented the Statement in fiscal year 2022-23.

GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022

This Statement enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

GASB Statement No. 99, paragraphs 11-25 are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. South Coast AQMD implemented the Statement in fiscal year 2022-23.

II. CASH, POOLED CASH AND INVESTMENT

The following is a summary of the cash, pooled cash, and investments for the primary government at June 30, 2023:

Cash on hand	\$	1,481,304
Cash in bank		270,631
Pooled cash		1,223,710,899
Investments		48,874,800
Cash, pooled cash, and investments	\$	1,274,337,634

CASH

At June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of South Coast AQMD’s bank deposits was \$270,631 and the bank balance was \$291,506. The amount covered and insured by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) was up to \$250,000. The bank deposits and the bank balance exceed FDIC by \$20,631 and \$41,506, respectively. Management believes that South Coast AQMD is not exposed to any significant credit risk related to cash in bank. Cash on hand consists of cash and checks not deposited as of June 30, 2023.

POOLED CASH

South Coast AQMD’s pooled cash and investments are held in the Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI), the Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI), and the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). Pooled cash and investments are held in accordance with California Government Code, South Coast AQMD Investment Policy, Los Angeles County Treasurer Investment Policy and LAIF Policies, Goals, and Objectives.

Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI)

South Coast AQMD is a voluntary participant in the PSI, an external investment pool managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer who reports on a monthly basis to its Board of Supervisors. Its Treasury Oversight Committee reviews and monitors its investment policy. The investment policy is governed by applicable California Government Code. Investments held are stated at fair value. The fair value of pooled cash is determined monthly and is based on current market prices.

Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI)

The SPI is managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer and is used to purchase specific investments for South Coast AQMD. In accordance with California Government Code, South Coast AQMD adopts an investment policy annually that,

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

among other things, authorizes types and concentrations of investments and maximum investment terms. On June 30, 2023, SPI are reported at fair value.

The South Coast AQMD Investment Policy authorizes South Coast AQMD to invest in:

- U.S. Treasuries
- Federal agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises
- Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Portfolio
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund
- Obligation of State of California or any other local agency within the state - permitted obligations will include bonds payable solely out of revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled or operated by the state or any local agency, or by a department, board, agency or authority of the state or local agency. Obligations of the State of California or other local agencies within the state must be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent, or higher by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSRO).
- Shares of money market mutual funds – shall be limited to ratings of “AAA” by two (2) NRSROs or managed by an investment advisor registered with the Securities Exchange Commission with not less than five-years’ experience and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million and such investment may not represent more than 10% of the total assets in the money market fund.
- Bankers’ acceptances – with maximum maturities of 180 days must be issued by national or state-chartered banks or a state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. Eligible banker’s acceptance should have the highest rankings or the highest letter and number rating as provided for by the NRSRO.
- Negotiable certificates of deposit – with maximum maturities of three (3) years must be issued by national or state-chartered banks, a federal or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank, savings associations and state or federal credit unions. Negotiable CDs must be rated in a rating category of “A-1” or its equivalent by at least two (2) NRSROs.
- Commercial paper – Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating as provided for by a NRSRO. The entity that issues the commercial paper shall meet all of the following conditions in either paragraph a or paragraph b; and may not represent more than 10% of the outstanding paper of the issuing corporation. Maximum maturities are 270 days.
 - a. The entity meets the following criteria:
 - i. Is organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation.
 - ii. Have total assets in excess of \$500 million dollars (\$500,000,000).
 - iii. Has debt other than commercial paper, if any, that is rated in a rating category of “A” or the equivalent by a NRSRO.
 - b. The entity meets the following criteria:

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

- i. Is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company.
 - ii. Has program-wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, over collateralization, letters of credit, or surety bond.
 - iii. Has commercial paper that is rated in a rating category of “A-1”, or the equivalent or higher, by a NRSRO.
- Medium term maturity corporate securities – with maximum maturities of three (3) years shall be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent or higher by two (2) NRSROs.
 - Mortgage securities or asset-backed securities – with maximum maturities of five (5) years shall be rated “AA” or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service and issued by an issuer having a rating in the category of “A” or its equivalent, or higher by two (2) NRSROs for its long-term debt.
 - Repurchase agreements – with maximum maturity of 30 days and must be collateralized by the U.S. Treasuries or Agencies with a market value of 102% for collateral marked to market daily, entered into with broker-dealer which is a recognized primary dealer and evidenced by a broker-dealer master purchase agreement signed by County Treasurer and approved by South Coast AQMD.
 - Reverse purchase agreements – are not allowed except as part of investments in the PSI and LAIF.
 - Floating rate securities – with the maximum security of five (5) years are instruments that have a coupon or interest rate that is adjusted periodically due to changes in a base or benchmark rate. Investments in floating rate securities must utilize commercially available U.S. denominated indices such as U.S. Treasury bills of Federal Funds. Investments in floating rate securities whose reset is calculated using more than one of the above indices are not permitted, i.e. dual index notes. Floating Rate Securities that are priced based on a single common index are not considered derivative securities.
 - Obligations of Supranational Institutions – permitted obligations will include U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by any of the supranational institutions identified in California Government Code Section 53601(q), which are eligible for purchase and sale within the U.S. Obligations of supranational institutions must be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO.

State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

South Coast AQMD is a voluntary participant in LAIF, an external investment pool that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California.

LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) and has oversight provided by the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) and an in-house Investment Committee. The PMIB Board members are the State Treasurer, Director of Finance and

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

the State Controller. Additionally, LAIF has oversight by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, as designated by statute. The Chairman is the State Treasurer, who appoints the other four members to two-year terms.

The fair value of South Coast AQMD's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon South Coast AQMD's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records of LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

The following table summarizes South Coast AQMD’s cash and pooled cash and maturities at June 30, 2023:

	Investment Maturities			
	Fair Value	<1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years
Cash:				
On hand	\$ 1,481,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
In bank	270,631	-	-	-
Total cash	<u>1,751,935</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Pooled cash:				
Los Angeles County				
Pooled Surplus Investment (PSI)	1,185,987,543	729,382,339	456,605,204	-
Local Agency				
Investment Fund (LAIF)	<u>37,723,356</u>	<u>37,723,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total pooled cash	<u>1,223,710,899</u>	<u>767,105,695</u>	<u>456,605,204</u>	<u>-</u>
Total cash and pooled cash investments	<u>\$ 1,225,462,834</u>	<u>\$ 767,105,695</u>	<u>\$ 456,605,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

INVESTMENTS

South Coast AQMD’s investments are comprised of the following as of June 30, 2023:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
U.S. Treasury Notes/Federal Agency	\$ 48,874,800	\$ -	\$ -
Total investments	<u>\$ 48,874,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

South Coast AQMD categorized its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 is significant unobservable inputs.

South Coast AQMD has investments in U.S. Treasury Notes and Federal Agency in the SPI which are classified as Level 1 as fair market value is determined by observables, unadjusted quoted market price in active or highly liquid and transparent market.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment is, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to declines in fair value, the South Coast AQMD Investment Policy limits its investment portfolio of SPI with the County of Los Angeles to maturities of less than five years at time of purchase and the weighted average maturity of the SPI portfolio may not exceed three years.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of default or the inability of an issuer of an investment to fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. South Coast AQMD mitigates its credit risk in the

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

SPI portfolio generally by following its three primary investment objectives, in order of safety, liquidity, and yield. South Coast AQMD's Investment Policy further requires only permitted investments with specific credit quality requirements.

The PSI and LAIF are both unrated as to credit quality. The investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer on South Coast AQMD's name consist of U.S. Treasury Notes with credit rating of Aaa (Moody's) and securities issued by Federal agency with credit rating of AA (Standard and Poors).

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investments in a single issuer. South Coast AQMD's Investment Policy mitigates concentration of credit risk through diversification requirements so that no one type of issuer or issue will have a disproportionate impact on the portfolio. The investments that are represented by SPI consist of U.S. Treasury Note and securities issued by Federal agencies.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, South Coast AQMD will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that South Coast AQMD will not be able to recover the value of its investment securities that are in the possession of an outside party. South Coast AQMD's deposits are fully insured by the FDIC, pooled cash with the PSI and LAIF are not subject to custodial credit risk, and the investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer in the name of South Coast AQMD.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

III. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Due from other government agencies at June 30, 2023 consists of the following:

California Air Resources Board (CARB)	\$ 110,207
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)	478,502
Department of Motor Vehicles	
AB 2766, SB 1928, AB 923	17,016,896
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
National Air Toxics Trend Station (NATTS)	12,911
Section 103 Community Scale Air Toxics Grant	1,684
Section 103 PM 2.5 Grant	286,275
Section 105 Air Grant	3,686,107
State Environmental Justice Cooperative Agreement Grant	20,534
Targeted Air Shed Grant Administration	1,633,618
Total	<u>\$ 23,246,734</u>

Accounts Receivable consists of the following at June 30, 2023:

Air Toxics “Hot Spots”, Emission Fees, Permits, Annuals and Source Testing	\$ 6,292,073
Miscellaneous Receivables	<u>667,005</u>
Subtotal	6,959,078
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(2,310,124)</u>
Net Accounts Receivable	<u>\$ 4,648,954</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

IV. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	\$ 5,536,792	Air Toxics Fund	\$ 802,851
		Advanced Technology, Outreach & Education Fund	25,016
		Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund	180,671
		Air Quality Investment Fund	191,169
		Clean Fuels Program Fund	999,315
		Carl Moyer Fund	1,122,390
		AES Settlement Projects Fund	18,680
		Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund	4,718
		CBE/OCE Settlement Agreement Fund	5,233
		Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund	130,745
		HEROS II Special Revenue Fund	276,885
		Voucher Incentive Program Fund	27,142
		GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	48,963
		Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund	708,921
		VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund	264,449
		Carl Moyer AB923 Special Revenue Fund	260,736
		Prop 1B Funding – Goods Movement	233,533
		Clean Shipping Tech Demo Fund	75,460
		Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund	19,237
		Aliso Fund Porter Ranch SEP	47,280
		Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Air Compliance Fund	93,398
	<u>5,536,792</u>		<u>5,536,792</u>
Air Quality Investment Fund	<u>7,839,322</u>	Clean Shipping Tech Demo Fund	<u>7,839,322</u>
Clean Fuels Program Fund	<u>440,995</u>	Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund	<u>440,995</u>
Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund	<u>716,412</u>	General Fund	<u>716,412</u>
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 14,533,521</u>	Total Payables	<u>\$ 14,533,521</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the date that: (1) interfund reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Fund Transferred From	Fund Transferred to		
	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 2,841,353	\$ 2,841,353
Carl Moyer Fund	62,500	-	62,500
Carl Moyer Program AB 923 Fund	-	14,000,000	14,000,000
Other Governmental Funds	4,415,750	5,050,000	9,465,750
	\$ 4,478,250	\$ 21,891,353	\$ 26,369,603

South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved the following:

- Transfer \$750,000 from the Clean Fuels Program Fund as cost-share into the Advanced Technology, Outreach and Education Fund.
- Transfer \$14,000,000 from the Carl Moyer Program AB 923 Special Revenue Fund to the Voucher Incentive Program Fund to assist small fleets in purchasing near zero and zero-emission replacement trucks.
- Transfer and appropriate \$1,088,425 from BP ARCO Settlement Project Funds for CAPES and WHAMS programs.
- Transfer funds not to exceed \$2,000,000 from the BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund to the HEROS II Special Revenue Fund for administrative expenditures.
- Transfer and appropriate \$189,000 from the Infrastructure Improvement Fund to the General Fund for capital outlays.
- Transfer \$1,500,000 from the Air Quality Investment Program Fund – Rule 1111 and \$800,000 from the Clean Fuels Program Fund into the Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund and Advance Technology, Outreach and Education Fund, respectively, for use as cost-share for the plug-in hybrid tugboat demonstration project and heavy-duty fuel cell truck demonstration project, respectively.
- Transfer \$841,353 from the General Fund to the Health Effects Research Fund to fund a number of research projects.
- Transfer \$2,000,000 from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund.
- Transfer \$125,000 comprised of \$62,500 each from the Community Air Protection AB 134 Revenue Fund and the Carl Moyer Program to the General Fund for capital outlays/services and supplies.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

V. CAPITAL ASSETS

In compliance with GASB Statement No. 34 reporting, South Coast AQMD has reported all capital assets in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital asset activities for the year ended June 30, 2023 were as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2023</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,829,792	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,829,792
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>8,829,792</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,829,792</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated/amortized:				
Buildings and improvements	80,197,032	17,602	-	80,214,634
Intangibles (software)	14,143,575	1,570,417	-	15,713,992
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	40,957,395	2,292,954	(2,867,434)	40,382,915
Leased Buildings	1,915,792	63,976	-	1,979,768
Leased Equipment	715,696	493,050	-	1,208,746
Subscription	-	2,396,746	-	2,396,746
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>137,929,490</u>	<u>6,834,745</u>	<u>(2,867,434)</u>	<u>141,896,801</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(75,164,685)	(259,917)	-	(75,424,602)
Intangibles (software)	(5,369,331)	(1,205,528)	-	(6,574,859)
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	(29,041,009)	(3,227,089)	2,826,067	(29,442,031)
Less Accumulated Amortization for:				
Leased Buildings	(340,823)	(340,151)	-	(680,974)
Leased Equipment	(130,469)	(154,673)	-	(285,142)
Subscription	-	(781,827)	-	(781,827)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(110,046,317)</u>	<u>(5,969,185)</u>	<u>2,826,067</u>	<u>(113,189,435)</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>27,883,173</u>	<u>865,560</u>	<u>(41,367)</u>	<u>28,707,366</u>
Net capital assets, governmental activities	<u>\$ 36,712,965</u>	<u>\$ 865,560</u>	<u>\$ (41,367)</u>	<u>\$ 37,537,158</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the depreciation/amortization expense of \$5,969,185 was charged to South Coast AQMD's functions/programs in the governmental activities as follows:

Advance clean air technology	\$ 199,156
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	1,465,180
Customer service and business assistance	322,301
Develop programs to achieve clean air	195,514
Develop rules to achieve clean air	222,504
Monitoring air quality	3,039,966
Timely review of permits	481,585
Policy support	42,979
Total depreciation and amortization expense	<u>\$ 5,969,185</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

VI. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, PENSION, AND OPEB

The following is a summary of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Deferred outflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA) (see note X for details)	\$ 82,239,703	\$ -
Deferred inflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA) (see note X for details)	-	55,007,200
Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA) (see note XI for details)	210,466	-
Deferred inflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA) (see note XI for details)	-	265,000
Total	<u>\$ 82,450,169</u>	<u>\$ 55,272,200</u>

The following is a summary of pension and OPEB Balances:

	<u>SBCERA</u>	<u>LACERA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Pension:			
Net Pension liability	\$ 209,969,044	\$ -	\$ 209,969,044
Pension expense	34,668,639	-	34,668,639
Pension contributions made in fiscal year 2022-23	36,490,768	-	36,490,768
OPEB:			
Net OPEB liability	-	2,482,000	2,482,000
OPEB expense	-	373,838	373,838
OPEB contributions made in fiscal year 2022-23	-	210,465	210,465

VII. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the South Coast AQMD for the year ended June 30, 2023:

Governmental Activities:	<u>Balance July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Addition</u>	<u>Reduction</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>	<u>Due in More Than One Year</u>
Claims payable:						
General liability*	\$ 109,617	\$ 274,660	\$ 28,266	\$ 356,011	\$ 13,855	\$ 342,156
Workers' compensation*	823,847	3,815,021	1,163,573	3,475,295	634,608	2,840,687
Compensated absences	18,022,053	3,648,157	2,548,541	19,121,669	1,886,743	17,234,926
Pension Obligation Bonds	7,790,000	-	3,780,000	4,010,000	4,010,000	-
Total	<u>\$ 26,745,517</u>	<u>\$ 7,737,838</u>	<u>\$ 7,520,380</u>	<u>\$ 26,962,975</u>	<u>\$ 6,545,206</u>	<u>\$ 20,417,769</u>

*See Note VIII for details

In prior years, claims payable and compensated absences have been liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds

On June 29, 2004, South Coast AQMD issued and sold taxable pension obligation bonds to retire the UAAL due to the SBCERA. At the time of issuance, it was estimated that the issuance and sale of \$47,030,000 was expected to result in estimated total gross debt service savings of \$22.4 million through August 1, 2023.

The Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds are payable on a parity with the 1995 Pension Obligation Bonds. South Coast AQMD may, from time to time, enter into supplemental indentures without the consent of the Bond Owners of the 1995 Bonds or Series 2004 Bonds for the purpose of providing for the issuance of additional series of Pension Obligation Bonds or to refund any other evidence of indebtedness of South Coast AQMD arising pursuant to the Retirement Law. The interest rates range from 4.75% to 5.93% with maturity date of August 1, 2023. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, \$3,780,000 in principal and \$348,736 in interest were paid on the bonds. The principal balance outstanding at June 30, 2023 amounted to \$4,010,000.

The annual payment requirements under pension bond obligations, Series 2004, are as follows:

Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
<u>June 30</u>			
2024	\$ 4,010,000	\$ 118,897	\$ 4,128,897
Total	<u>\$ 4,010,000</u>	<u>\$ 118,897</u>	<u>\$ 4,128,897</u>

Allocation of Interest Expenses

Total interest expenses on long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2023 amounted to \$348,736. These interest expenses on long-term debt are not meaningfully associated with individual functional activities. Hence, this is considered an indirect expense and should be reported in the Statement of Activities as a separate line.

VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT

South Coast AQMD’s risk management program is responsible for purchasing insurance when prudent and cost-effective, self-insuring other exposures to loss when feasible.

South Coast AQMD carries \$200 million of all-risk property insurance, with limits of \$100 million on business interruption and \$25 million on earthquake and flood coverage. The limits of liability for general claims is \$10 million. This coverage is supplemented by excess liability policies for boilers & machinery to a limit of \$100 million, and bodily injury/property damage/public officials’ errors and emissions/employment practices liability/personal injury to \$10 million. Self-insured retention levels for excess liability is \$350,000. South Coast AQMD maintains \$25

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

million excess workers' compensation insurance for losses over \$750,000. South Coast AQMD also maintains policies to protect against some criminal conduct and cyber-attacks.

As of June 30, 2023, \$356,011 and \$3,475,295, respectively, had been reserved for general liability claims and workers' compensation.

An appropriate amount has been recorded in the General Fund's financial statements to the extent that South Coast AQMD anticipates that these amounts will be paid from current resources. While the ultimate amount of losses incurred through June 30, 2023 is dependent on future development based upon information from the independent claims' administrator and others involved with the administration of the programs, South Coast AQMD management believes that the aggregate accrual is adequate to cover such losses.

No significant reduction in insurance coverage occurred during the last three fiscal years. Also, during this period, no claim settlement exceeded insurance coverage.

The following represents changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims of South Coast AQMD's general liability and workers' compensation for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2023:

	<u>General Liability</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Claims payable, July 1, 2021	\$ 175,900	\$ 881,074	\$ 1,056,974
Current year claims and changes in estimates	338,834	1,986,911	2,325,745
Claims payments	(405,117)	(2,044,138)	(2,449,255)
Claims payable, June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 109,617</u>	<u>\$ 823,847</u>	<u>\$ 933,464</u>
Claims payable, July 1, 2022	\$ 109,617	\$ 823,847	\$ 933,464
Current year claims and changes in estimates	274,660	3,815,021	4,089,681
Claims payments	(28,266)	(1,163,573)	(1,191,839)
Claims payable, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 356,011</u>	<u>\$ 3,475,295</u>	<u>\$ 3,831,306</u>

IX. LEASES AND SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS (SBITA)

The following is a summary of lease and subscription liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2023:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Addition</u>	<u>Reduction</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>	<u>Due in More Than One Year</u>
Lease Liability	\$ 2,197,062	\$ 557,030	\$ 455,768	\$ 2,298,324	\$ 566,483	\$ 1,731,841
Subscription Liability	<u>-</u>	<u>2,396,746</u>	<u>1,085,607</u>	<u>1,311,139</u>	<u>842,690</u>	<u>468,449</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,197,062</u>	<u>\$ 2,953,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,541,375</u>	<u>\$ 3,609,463</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,173</u>	<u>\$ 2,200,290</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

A. Leases

South Coast AQMD as Lessee

South Coast AQMD, as a lessee, has entered into lease agreements involving building spaces, air monitoring spaces, postage & shipping equipment, printing & imaging equipment, and vehicle. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$3,107,419. As of June 30, 2023, the total value of the lease liability was \$2,298,324.

As of June 30, 2023, the total value of the lease asset was recorded at a cost of \$3,188,514 with accumulated amortization of \$966,116.

The future lease payments under lease agreements are as follow:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 566,483	68,244	634,727
2025	584,860	49,861	634,721
2026	598,016	32,442	630,458
2027	441,852	15,256	457,108
2028-2029	107,114	4,136	111,249
	<u>\$ 2,298,324</u>	<u>169,939</u>	<u>2,468,263</u>

South Coast AQMD as Lessor

South Coast AQMD, as a lessor, has entered into lease agreements involving building spaces. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$608,582. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease receivable is \$426,595. South Coast AQMD recognized \$129,212 in lease revenue during the fiscal year 2022-2023. Also, South Coast AQMD has a deferred inflow of resources associated with leases that will be recognized over the lease term. As of June 30, 2023, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$409,771.

The future lease incomes under lease agreements are as follow:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 96,544	\$ 9,599	\$ 106,143
2025	40,778	7,724	48,502
2026	42,782	6,690	49,472
2027	44,856	5,605	50,461
2028	47,001	4,469	51,470
2029-2031	154,634	6,036	160,670
	<u>\$ 426,595</u>	<u>\$ 40,123</u>	<u>466,718</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

B. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

South Coast AQMD has entered into SBITA with outside vendors for cloud computing arrangements, such as software as a service, platform as a service and infrastructure as a service. SBITA subscription asset is presented as subscription in the Note V - Capital Assets. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,396,746. As of June 30, 2023, the total value of the subscription liability was \$1,311,139. As of June 30, 2023, the total value of the subscription asset was recorded at a cost of \$2,396,746 with accumulated amortization of \$781,827.

The future subscription payments under SBITA are as follow:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 842,690	\$ 62,179	\$ 904,869
2025	468,449	24,031	492,480
	<u>\$ 1,311,139</u>	<u>\$ 86,210</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,349</u>

X. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA)

Plan description

South Coast AQMD participates in the SBCERA pension plan - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan (the Plan). SBCERA administers the Plan which provides benefits for two membership classifications, General and Safety, and those benefits are tiered based upon date of SBCERA membership. South Coast AQMD only has general membership. Generally, those who become members prior to January 1, 2013 are Tier 1 members. All other members are Tier 2. An employee who is appointed to a regular position, whose service is greater than fifty percent of the full standard of hours required are members of SBCERA on the first day of employment and are provided with pension benefits pursuant to Plan requirements.

The Plan operates under the provisions of the California County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL), the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA), and the regulations, procedures and policies adopted SBCERA's Board of Retirement (Board). The Plan's authority to establish and amend the benefit terms are set by the CERL and PEPRA and may be amended by the California state legislature and in some cases require approval by the County of San Bernardino Board of Supervisors and/or the SBCERA Board. SBCERA is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

SBCERA is a legally separate entity from South Coast AQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with the County of San Bernardino. For these

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

reasons, the South Coast AQMD’s annual comprehensive financial report excludes the SBCERA pension plan as of June 30, 2023. SBCERA publishes its own annual comprehensive financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, that can be obtained by writing SBCERA at, 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0014 or visiting the website at: www.SBCERA.org.

Benefits Provided

SBCERA provides retirement, disability, death and survivor benefits. The CERL and PEPRA establish benefit terms. Retirement benefits are calculated on the basis of age, average final compensation and service credit as follows:

	General – Tier 1	General – Tier 2
Final Average Compensation	Highest 12 months	Highest 36 months
Normal Retirement Age	Age 55	Age 55
Early Retirement: Years of service required and/or age eligible for	Age 70 any years	Age 70 any years
	10 years age 50	5 years age 52
	30 years any age	N/A
Benefit percent per year of service for normal retirement age	At normal retirement age, 2% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit	At age 67, 2.5% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit
Benefit adjustments	Reduced before age 55, increased after 55 up to age 65	Reduced before age 67
Final Average Compensation Limitation	Internal Revenue Code section 401(a)(17)	Government Code section 7522.10

An automatic cost of living adjustment is provided to benefit recipients based on changes in the local region Consumer Price Index (CPI) up to a maximum of 2% per year. Any increase greater than 2% is banked and may be used in years where the CPI is less than 2%. There is a one-time 7% increase at retirement for members hired before August 19, 1975. The Plan also provides disability and death benefits to eligible members and their beneficiaries, respectively. For retired members, the death benefit is determined by the retirement benefit option chosen. For all other members, the beneficiary is entitled to benefits based on the members years of service or if the death was caused by employment. General members are also eligible for survivor benefits which are payable upon a member’s death.

Contributions

Participating employers and active members are required by statute to contribute a percentage of covered salary to the Plan. This requirement is pursuant to Government Code sections 31453.5 and 31454 for participating employers, and Government Code sections 31621.6, 31639.25 and 7522.30 for active members. The contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the SBCERA Board pursuant to Article 1 of the CERL, which is consistent with the Plan’s actuarial funding policy.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

The contribution rates are adopted yearly, based on an annual actuarial valuation, conducted by an independent actuary, that considers mortality, service (including age at entry into the Plan, if applicable, and tier), and compensation experience of the members and beneficiaries, and also includes an evaluation of the Plan’s assets and liabilities. Participating employers may pay a portion of the active members’ contributions and active members may pay a portion of the participating employer contributions, through negotiations and bargaining agreements.

Employee contribution rates for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 ranged between 9.51% and 15.78% for Tier 1 General members, 30 year General members are not required to pay any employee contribution. For Tier 2 General members, the contribution is 8.12%.

Employer contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2023 are as follows:

Actuarially Determined Required Contribution Percentages	Employer Contribution Rates	
	Tier 1 Members	Tier 2 Members
	Total	Total
South Coast AQMD members	47.44%	41.36%

The required employer contributions and the amount paid to SBCERA by the South Coast AQMD for the year ended June 30, 2023 were \$36,490,768. The South Coast AQMD’s employer contributions were equal to the required employer contributions for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Pension Liability

On June 30, 2023, South Coast AQMD reported a net pension liability of \$209,969,044 for its proportionate share of the SBCERA’s net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022. The SBCERA’s publicly available financial report provides details on the change in the net pension liability.

The South Coast AQMD’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the South Coast AQMD’s contributions received by SBCERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of SBCERA’s participating employers. At June 30, 2023, the South Coast AQMD’s proportion was 9.032%, which was a decrease of 1.508% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2021.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the South Coast AQMD recognized pension expense of \$34,668,639 for its proportionate share of SBCERA’s pension expense. At June 30, 2023, the South Coast AQMD reported its proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources*	Deferred Inflows of Resources*
Changes in proportion and differences between South Coast AQMD contributions and proportionate share of contributions	\$ 25,981,664	\$ 46,440,795
Changes in actuarial assumptions	14,531,046	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	3,837,317
Differences between expected and actual experience	5,236,225	4,729,088
South Coast AQMD contributions paid to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date	36,490,768	-
Total	\$ 82,239,703	\$ 55,007,200

*See note VI for summary

The \$36,490,768 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to South Coast AQMD’s contributions made to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date but before the reporting period ended June 30, 2023, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal period rather than in the current fiscal period. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to SBCERA pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2024	\$ 2,659,828
2025	(3,931,199)
2026	(22,665,397)
2027	17,640,513
2028	(2,962,010)
Thereafter	-

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total pension liability are as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2022
Actuarial experience study	3-year period ending June 30, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry age actuarial cost method
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return ⁽¹⁾	7.25%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary increases ⁽²⁾	General: 4.55% to 12.75%
Cost of living adjustments	Contingent upon consumer price index with a 2.00% maximum
Administrative Expenses	0.85% of payroll

⁽¹⁾ Net of pension investment expense, including inflation.

⁽²⁾ Includes inflation at 2.75% plus real across-the-board salary increase of 0.50% and merit and promotional increases.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the three year period of July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2019. Same assumptions are used in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation.

For General employees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Amount-Weighted Above-Median Mortality Table projected generationally with the two-dimensional MP-2019 projection scale.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25%. SBCERA’s actuary prepares an analysis of the long-term expected rate of return on a triennial basis using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocations (approved by the SBCERA Board) and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before deducting investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumptions are summarized in the following table:

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

SBCERA's Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return

		<u>As of June 30, 2022 Valuation Date</u>	
<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Investment Classification</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Large Cap U.S. Equity	Domestic Common and Preferred Stock	11.00%	5.42%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	Domestic Common and Preferred Stock	2.00%	6.21%
Developed International Equity	Foreign Common and Preferred Stock	9.00%	6.50%
Emerging Market Equity	Foreign Common and Preferred Stock	6.00%	8.80%
U.S. Core Fixed Income	U.S. Government and Municipals/Domestic Bonds	2.00%	1.13%
High Yield/Credit Strategies	Domestic Bonds/Foreign Bonds	13.00%	3.40%
International Core Fixed Income	Foreign Bonds	1.00%	(0.04%)
Emerging Market Debt	Emerging Market Debt	8.00%	3.44%
Real Estate	Real Estate	3.50%	4.57%
Value Added Real Estate	Real Estate	3.50%	6.53%
International Credit	Foreign Alternatives	11.00%	5.89%
Absolute Return	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives	7.00%	3.69%
Real Assets	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives	5.00%	10.64%
Private Equity	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternative	16.00%	10.70%
Cash & Equivalents	Short-Term Cash Investment Funds	2.00%	(0.03%)
Total		<u>100.00%</u>	

(1) For actuarial purposes, target allocations only change once every three years based on the triennial actuarial experience study.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on the SBCERA Board's funding policy, which establishes the contractually required rate based on statute. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current rate.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

**Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate
As of June 30, 2022**

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$352,447,935	\$209,969,044	\$93,432,525

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the SBCERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued SBCERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.SBCERA.org; by writing to SBCERA at 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415; or by calling (909) 885-7980 or (877) 722-3721.

Payables to the Pension Plan

The amount payable to SBCERA at June 30, 2023 for the legally required contribution is \$3,543,398.

Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA)

Plan Description

South Coast AQMD participates in the LACERA Pension Plan (the plan) (LACERA operates as a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan.) As of June 30, 2023, South Coast AQMD had no active members in this plan. For South Coast AQMD, LACERA is a closed plan which means no new members will be added to the plan. LACERA was established on January 1, 1938. It is governed by the California Constitution; CERL of 1937; and the regulations, procedures, and policies adopted by LACERA's Board of Retirement and Board of Investments. The Los Angeles County (County) Board of Supervisors may also adopt resolutions, as permitted by CERL, which may affect the benefits of LACERA members.

Benefits Provided

Vesting occurs when a member accumulates five years' creditable service under contributory plans or accumulates 10 years of creditable service under the general service non-contributory plan. Benefits are based upon 12 or 36 months' average compensation, depending on the plan, as well as age at retirement and length of service as of the retirement date, according to applicable statutory formula. Vested members who terminate employment before retirement age are considered terminated vested (deferred) members. Service-connected disability benefits may be granted regardless of length of service consideration. Five years of service are required for nonservice-connected disability eligibility according to applicable statutory formula. Members of

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

the non-contributory plan, who are covered under separate long-term disability provisions not administered by LACERA, are not eligible for disability benefits provided by LACERA.

Contributions

Members and employers contribute to LACERA based on rates recommended by an independent consulting actuary and adopted by the Board of Investments and the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors. Contributory plan members are required to contribute between approximately 5 percent and 13 percent of their annual covered salary. Member and employer contributions received from the outside districts are considered part of LACERA's pension plan as a whole.

Participating employers are required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the coverage of their employees (members) through monthly or annual prefunded contributions at actuarially determined rates. Rates for the contributory plan tiers for members who entered the Plan prior to January 1, 2013 are based upon age at entry to the Plan and plan type enrollment.

Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

South Coast AQMD has no balances for the proportionate share of net pension liability, pension expense, and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about LACERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued LACERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.LACERA.com; by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake Avenue, Suite 650, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

XI. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Plan Description

SBCERA does not provide any post-employment benefits to South Coast AQMD retirees. LACERA, however, in addition to providing pension benefits, essentially provides a comprehensive health care benefits program to its retirees that include several medical, dental, vision, and death benefits. LACERA administers the defined benefit OPEB on behalf of Los Angeles County and its participating agencies. South Coast AQMD is one of the participating agencies. Prior to fiscal year 2019-20, the OPEB was under a cost sharing multiple-employer structure. Starting in fiscal year 2019-20, the OPEB was changed to an agent plan structure. This is the third year of the GASB 75 disclosure report under an agent plan structure.

South Coast AQMD is subject under the April 20, 1982 agreement between Los Angeles County and LACERA (County Agreement). In April 1982, Los Angeles County adopted an ordinance pursuant to the CERL of 1937 that provided for a retiree health insurance program and death/burial benefits for retired employees and their eligible dependents. In 1982, Los Angeles County and LACERA entered into an agreement whereby LACERA would administer the program subject to the terms and conditions of the agreement. In 1994, Los Angeles County amended the agreement to continue to support LACERA's retiree insurance benefits program, regardless of the status of the active member insurance. In 2018, this agreement was further updated to specify the sharing of expenses between South Coast AQMD and Los Angeles County for South Coast AQMD retirees who also had Los Angeles County service credit.

LACERA is a closed plan to employees who were hired after December 31, 1979. Currently, there are 39 retirees covered by the benefit terms under the OPEB.

LACERA is a legally separate entity from South Coast AQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with Los Angeles County. For these reasons, the South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial report excludes the LACERA OPEB as of June 30, 2023. LACERA publishes its own annual comprehensive financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, which can be obtained by writing LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101 or visiting the website at: www.LACERA.com.

Benefits Provided

LACERA OPEB program offers members choice of medical plan as well as dental/vision plans. Medical and dental/vision are provided through third-party insurance carriers with the participant's cost for medical and dental/vision insurance varying according to the years of retirement service credit, the plan selected, and the number of persons covered. There is a one-time lump-sum \$5,000 death/burial benefit

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

payable to the designated beneficiary upon the death of a retiree.

Contributions

South Coast AQMD and/or Los Angeles County and each retired employee participating in the OPEB contributes a portion of the total cost per month of the premium for the plan in which the retiree is enrolled according to the terms of the Retiree Health Care Program under the County Agreement. The portion of the premium to be paid by South Coast AQMD and/or the Los Angeles County is calculated based on the years of retirement service credit under the terms of the County Agreement, as they may change from time to time. LACERA subsidizes the retiree's cost starting at 10 years of service credit and up to a maximum of 100% for a member with 25 years of service credit with the County. LACERA, at its own discretion, may increase the premium to cover additional expenses.

Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability was measured at \$2,482,000 as of June 30, 2023. South Coast AQMD's total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the valuation date, calculated based on the discount rate and actuarial assumptions and was projected forward to the measurement date. The total OPEB liability is the same as the net OPEB liability since the fiduciary net position is zero.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the South Coast AQMD recognized OPEB expense of \$373,838. As of June 30, 2023, South Coast AQMD's reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources*	Deferred Inflows of Resources*
Differences between projected and actual plan investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	-	78,000
Changes of assumptions	-	187,000
South Coast AQMD contributions paid to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date	210,466	-
Total	\$ 210,466	\$ 265,000

* See note VI for summary

The \$210,466 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to South Coast AQMD's contributions made to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date but before the reporting period ended June 30, 2023, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the subsequent fiscal period rather than in the current fiscal period. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2024	\$ (72,000)
2025	(72,000)
2026	(72,000)
2027	(49,000)
2028	-
Thereafter	-

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total OPEB's liability are as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	July 1, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal, level percent of pay
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	3.54%

Mortality rates were based on the PubG-2010 Healthy and Disabled mortality tables and including projection for expected future mortality improvement using the MP-2014 Ultimate Projection Scale.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:

	FY 2021 to FY 2022
LACERA Medical Under 65	-0.40%
LACERA Medical Over 65	0.30%
Part B Premiums	9.40%
Dental Under and Over 65	-1.20%

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of a 2019 actuarial retirement experience study and a 2020 actuarial OPEB experience study.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the net OPEB liability under the agent structure was 3.54%. The discount rate was determined from the 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Sensitivity of the South Coast AQMD’s Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the South Coast AQMD’s net OPEB liability as well as what the South Coast AQMD’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.54%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.54%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.54%)	Current Discount Rate (3.54%)	1% Increase (4.54%)
Net OPEB liability	\$2,728,000	\$2,482,000	\$2,273,000

Sensitivity of the South Coast AQMD’s Net OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the South Coast AQMD’s net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates as reported on the July 1, 2019 OPEB Actuarial Valuation Health Cost Trend Assumptions, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rates:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1% Increase
Net OPEB liability	\$2,268,000	\$2,482,000	\$2,729,000

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about LACERA’s fiduciary net position is available as a separately issued LACERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at www.LACERA.com; by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

Payable to the OPEB Plan

At June 30, 2023, the amount payable to LACERA for the legally required contribution is \$17,774.

XII. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

South Coast AQMD offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Starting in January 2023, South Coast AQMD provides employer matching in Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a) for non-represented employees. The plan permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. These funds are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseen emergency.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

The deferred compensation plan monies are invested in various investment funds as selected by the participating employees. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and all income attributed to those amounts are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Effective January 1, 1999, federal legislation requires the Section 457 plan assets to be placed in trust for the exclusive use of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. South Coast AQMD's deferred compensation administrator, Empower Retirement LLC, qualifies as the plan trustee to meet the federal requirements. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, South Coast AQMD no longer reports the plan assets and liabilities in its financial statements. As of June 30, 2023, investments with a fair value of \$222,455,119 are held in a trust.

XIII. HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT PLAN

On December 4, 2009, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved the establishment of a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) plan for South Coast AQMD employees. This allows active employees to save on a tax-free basis for their future post-retirement health care costs. The Hartford serves as South Coast AQMD's HRA service provider. Currently, both South Coast AQMD and the SBCERA do not offer a health reimbursement program nor post-retirement health care to help the employees afford health care in retirement.

Initially, the program was made available to non-represented employees with the understanding that it could be expanded to cover represented employees, based on their approval. In compliance with the rules establishing the HRA, each defined group covered by the plan is required to establish its own criteria on what earnings would be contributed. As of June 30, 2023, Executive Officer, General Counsel and Designated Deputies were the eligible employee classifications that were set up and approved by South Coast AQMD. Contributions are 100% vacation and sick leave payouts at termination and/or compensation payout at termination per existing leave payment policy. Eligibility shall commence upon termination of employment on account of retirement (whether through disability or service).

XIV. COMMITMENTS

Guaranteed Loans

The Air Quality Assistance Fund (AQAF) was originally established to comply with state legislation which required South Coast AQMD to allocate a portion of the funds it receives as penalties and settlements from violators of air pollution regulations and to provide financing assistance to small businesses that require financing in order to comply with South Coast AQMD requirements. This legislation was repealed on January 1, 1999. In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to continue to use the funds to assist small businesses with an improved program for greater participation.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

Financing assistance includes guaranteeing or otherwise reducing the financial risks of lenders in providing financial assistance to small businesses. The funds are not used for direct loans to small businesses.

In June 2001, South Coast AQMD entered into an agreement with the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) to be an “independent contributor” to the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). South Coast AQMD transferred \$100,000 to the CPCFA to cover borrower fees on any qualified small business CalCAP loans for air quality-related equipment or processes.

In October 2007, the Governing Board authorized the transfer of \$1 million to the Dry Cleaners Financial Incentives Grant Program to supplement the existing incentive grant programs. This incentive program assists dry cleaners in making early transitions from perchloroethylene (perc) to alternative cleaning technologies. AQAF’s fund balance amounted to \$1,739,278 at fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

XV. PENDING LITIGATION

A number of other lawsuits and claims are pending against South Coast AQMD for alleged damages to persons and property and for other alleged liabilities arising out of its normal operations. South Coast AQMD’s management believes that any liability that may arise from the ultimate resolution of such legal actions will not have a material adverse impact on the financial position as of June 30, 2023.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
GENERAL FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) SCHEDULE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		(Negative)
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ 21,275,050	\$ 21,275,050	\$ 21,667,612	\$ 392,562
Annual renewal fees	68,854,670	68,854,670	70,164,756	1,310,086
Area Sources	2,236,500	2,236,500	1,969,927	(266,573)
Permit processing fees	17,281,830	17,281,830	17,885,299	603,469
Mobile sources/clean fuels	32,890,660	32,890,660	28,671,582	(4,219,078)
Air toxics "Hot Spots"	2,834,000	2,834,000	2,975,333	141,333
Transportation programs	954,720	954,720	637,405	(317,315)
State subvention	3,917,180	3,917,180	3,880,299	(36,881)
Federal grant	6,675,530	8,021,248	7,888,682	(132,566)
State grant	21,880,000	22,616,474	16,035,116	(6,581,358)
Interest revenue	962,220	962,220	3,722,493	2,760,273
Lease revenue	151,390	151,390	154,533	3,143
Source test/analysis fees	450,070	450,070	728,260	278,190
Hearing Board fees	284,140	284,140	322,319	38,179
Penalties and settlements	4,600,000	4,600,000	6,007,021	1,407,021
Other revenues	1,586,860	1,586,860	3,823,117	(2,236,259)
Total revenues	186,834,820	188,917,012	186,533,754	(2,383,258)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 154,702,506	\$ 159,191,343	\$ 146,549,272	\$ 12,642,071
Insurance	1,811,425	1,667,135	1,447,642	219,493
Rent	793,123	1,477,743	932,475	545,268
Supplies	3,274,018	3,801,423	3,399,541	401,882
Contract and special services	12,287,396	17,219,931	12,829,970	4,389,961
Maintenance	1,840,943	2,423,041	2,389,569	33,472
Travel and auto	936,823	1,043,717	715,073	328,644
Utilities	1,965,620	1,637,332	1,599,383	37,949
Communications	1,098,884	974,544	1,008,959	(34,415)
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	663,254	(663,254)
Other expenditures	1,430,983	1,422,534	1,084,632	337,902
Capital outlay*	2,051,000	5,369,860	5,283,569	86,291
Debt service:				
Principal	3,780,000	3,780,000	3,780,000	-
Interest	348,736	348,736	348,736	-
Lease and SBITA Principal	-	-	1,541,375	(1,541,375)
Lease and SBITA Interest	-	-	59,701	(59,701)
Total expenditures	186,321,457	200,357,339	183,633,151	16,724,188
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	513,363	(11,440,327)	2,900,603	14,340,930
Other Financing Sources (Uses)*				
Transfers in	2,327,990	4,655,050	4,478,250	(176,800)
Transfers out	2,841,353	2,841,353	2,841,353	-
Total other financing sources	(513,363)	1,813,697	1,636,897	(176,800)
Net change in budgetary fund balances	\$ -	\$ (9,626,630)	\$ 4,537,500	\$ 14,164,130

*Capital outlay and other financing sources do not include GASB 87 leases and GASB 96 SBITA

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	Measurement Date**									
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
SBCERA Pension Plan										
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the net pension liability	9.032%	10.54%	8.368%	8.625%	8.613%	8.123%	8.09%	7.79%	6.45%	7.88%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 209,969,044	\$ 138,924,385	\$ 335,429,877	\$ 233,891,403	\$ 218,228,092	\$ 214,076,570	\$ 199,589,723	\$ 151,441,343	\$ 109,655,281	\$ 156,371,863
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll	\$ 81,922,566	\$ 84,187,926	\$ 80,454,708	\$ 77,342,109	\$ 73,329,109	\$ 71,657,793	\$ 71,247,083	\$ 68,088,547	\$ 75,623,191	\$ 77,748,408
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	256.30%	165.02%	416.92%	302.41%	297.60%	298.75%	280.14%	222.42%	145.00%	201.13%
SBCERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	80.21%	86.48%	66.99%	75.24%	75.85%	74.94%	74.10%	79.33%	83.74%	76.28%

	Measurement Date**									
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
LACERA Pension Plan										
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the net pension liability	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557	\$ 59,193	\$ 57,884	\$ 58,597
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

** GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net pension liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions - Pensions
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	Reporting Date**									
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
SBCERA Pension Plan										
Contractually required contribution	\$ 36,490,768	\$ 37,811,240	\$ 33,603,205	\$ 33,202,615	\$ 30,295,487	\$ 25,332,734	\$ 23,319,256	\$ 21,089,956	\$ 19,384,858	\$ 18,060,910
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	36,490,768	37,811,240	33,603,205	33,202,615	30,295,487	25,332,734	23,319,256	21,089,956	19,384,858	18,060,910
Contributions deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll*	\$ 83,406,112	\$ 81,922,566	\$ 84,187,926	\$ 80,454,708	\$ 77,342,109	\$ 73,329,109	\$ 71,657,793	\$ 71,247,083	\$ 68,088,547	\$ 75,623,191
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	43.75%	46.15%	39.91%	41.27%	39.17%	34.55%	32.54%	29.60%	28.47%	23.89%

	Reporting Date**									
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
LACERA Pension Plan										
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,300	\$ 11,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	-	-	-	-	-	8,300	11,000	13,000	14,000	14,000
Contributions deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll*	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557	\$ 59,193	\$ 57,844
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	16.99%	18.15%	21.83%	23.65%	24.20%

* Covered payroll is different from that shown in previously issued reports due to updated information.

** GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year end.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last 10 Fiscal Years*

LACERA OPEB Plan***	Measurement Date**			
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
Net OPEB Liability:				
Interest	\$ 62,000	\$ 73,000	\$ 123,000	\$ 135,000
Effects of assumptions, changes or inputs	(370,000)	(185,000)	292,000	136,000
Effects of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	20,000	(62,000)	(386,000)	-
Benefit payments	(231,000)	(239,000)	(242,000)	(267,000)
Net change in net OPEB liability	(519,000)	(413,000)	(213,000)	4,000
Net OPEB liability, beginning	3,001,000	3,414,000	3,627,000	3,623,000
Net OPEB liability, ending (a)	\$ 2,482,000	\$ 3,001,000	\$ 3,414,000	\$ 3,627,000
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net OPEB liability as (a) % of covered-employee payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

** GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net OPEB liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

*** OPEB liability for fiscal year 2019 and prior was reported based on a cost sharing structure. In fiscal year 2020 (measurement date at June 30, 2019), the plan was changed from a cost sharing structure to an agent structure. This is the inaugural year of the OPEB information to be reported under an agent structure. The beginning OPEB liability balance was changed to reflect the impact under the agent structure. The following is the historical information under the cost sharing structure:

Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

LACERA OPEB Plan	Measurement Date		
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	0.01286%	0.01335%	0.01396%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 3,534,000	\$ 3,721,000
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	6511.19%	5830.72%	6247.80%
LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0%	0%	0%

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions - OPEB
Last 10 Fiscal Years*

	Reporting Date**									
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017			
LACERA OPEB Plan										
Contractually required contribution	\$ 210,466	\$ 221,162	\$ 237,584	\$ 240,984	\$ 232,780	\$ 232,715	\$ 234,967			
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	(210,466)	(221,162)	(237,584)	(240,984)	(232,780)	(232,715)	(234,967)			
Contributions deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,839	\$	60,610
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	476.49%	%	387.67%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

** GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year-end.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023**

NOTE 1 – BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

South Coast AQMD has an annual comprehensive budget process which establishes goals and objectives and monitors expenditures associated with meeting those goals and objectives.

Up to and including the budget adoption hearing by South Coast AQMD's Governing Board, the public and the business community have several opportunities to participate in the budget process. These opportunities include: Budget Advisory Committee meetings made up of business and environmental representatives, a public consultation, a Governing Board workshop and a public hearing.

Following input from the public, Budget Advisory Committee, and Governing Board, the draft budget for fiscal year 2022-23 was prepared and subsequently adopted at the May 2022 meeting of the Governing Board. The fiscal year 2022-23 Adopted Budget and the final fee schedules became effective on July 1, 2022.

South Coast AQMD's annual budget is adopted for the General Fund at the Major Object levels of Salaries and Employee Benefits, Services and Supplies, Capital Outlays, and Building Remodeling. The Governing Board has delegated expenditure authority to the Executive Officer for all budgeted expenditures of \$100,000 or less within a major object. All appropriations to the budget and transfers between major objects must be approved by the Governing Board. Transfers within a major object are delegated to the Executive Officer. Monthly expenditure reports are issued to each office. The Governing Board receives a General Fund Budget status report on a quarterly basis.

South Coast AQMD presents a comparison of annual budget to actual results for the General Fund. The budgeted expenditure amounts represent the adopted budget adjusted for Governing Board approved supplemental appropriations. The budgeted revenue amounts represent the adopted budget modified for Governing Board approved adjustments which were based upon new or additional revenue sources. Supplemental expenditure appropriations of \$14,035,882 and revenue adjustments of \$4,409,252 were approved by the Governing Board in fiscal year 2022-23.

The South Coast AQMD does not adopt annual budgets for its special Revenue Funds. Special Revenue Funds are used to record transactions applicable to specific revenue sources that are legally restricted for specific purposes. Special Revenue Fund appropriations are approved by the Governing Board on an as-needed basis at a monthly Board meeting in the format of a board letter which documents the need for the request and the source of funding for the expenditure.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023**

NOTE 2 – GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY BASIS RECONCILIATION

The General Fund Budgetary Basis under Required Supplementary Information presents comparisons of the legally adopted budget with actual data on a budgetary basis. Accounting principles applied for purposes of developing expenditures data on a budgetary basis differ from those used to present financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The basis of budgeting that differs from GAAP is modified accrual basis plus encumbrances. The following is a reconciliation of differences for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

Expenditures and encumbrances (budgetary basis) June 30, 2023	\$183,633,151
Add: payments on encumbrances open at July 1, 2022	6,458,530
Less: encumbrances open at June 30, 2023	<u>(8,167,791)</u>
Expenditures (GAAP basis), June 30, 2023*	<u>\$181,923,890</u>

*Capital outlay lease for GASB 87 and 96 was not included in the expenditure.

A reconciliation of revenue is not presented since budgetary practices and GAAP do not differ with respect to revenue.

NOTE 3 – USE OF BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE

When the fiscal year 2022-23 budget was adopted, the Governing Board approved a budget that was balanced. Mid-year adjustments appropriated \$9,677,218 from Unassigned Fund Balance.

NOTE 4 – FACTORS AFFECTING PENSION TRENDS SOUTH COAST AQMD’S PROPORTION

As of the June 30, 2022 measurement date, South Coast AQMD’s proportionate share of SBCERA’s net pension liability changed from 10.54% to 9.032%. There were no changes in the benefit terms. The inflation rate did not change and remained at 2.75%. The actuarial assumptions used in June 30, 2022 valuation report was based on the results of an experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023

Non-major Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds:

- Air Toxics Fund – Used to account for fees received from industrial toxic air emitters. These funds are spent on planning and performing health risk evaluations for the purpose of developing a toxic emissions inventory for the South Coast Air Basin.
- Advanced Technology, Outreach and Education Fund – Used to account for monies contributed by companies in lieu of paying fines for violating South Coast AQMD rules. Contributed amounts must be used to pay costs associated with South Coast AQMD-sponsored research and development in cleaner burning fuels and other advanced technologies and public outreach and education related to advanced technology and air pollution and its impacts.
- Air Quality Assistance Fund – Used to account for funds set aside for the purpose of underwriting, guaranteeing, or otherwise participating in the provision of financial assistance to small businesses as required by Section 40448.7 of the California Health and Safety Code. (This legislation was repealed by its own terms January 1, 1999). In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to revise the program to increase participation of small businesses. Certain revisions, including participation in the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP) to assist small businesses, were implemented in June 2001.
- Air Quality Improvement Fund – Used to account for 40% of the revenue received by the South Coast AQMD from motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is distributed on a quarterly basis to cities and counties within the South Coast Air Basin to implement programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles.
- Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund – Used to account for 30% of the revenue received by South Coast AQMD from the motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is used to provide grants to fund projects for the purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles within the jurisdiction of the South Coast AQMD. Total projects to date amount to over \$508 million and over 15,700 tons of emissions reduced. This special fund was established in fiscal year 1992.
- Air Quality Investment Fund – To account for revenue from employers with 250 or more employees at a worksite who are subject to Rule 2202. This revenue is used to purchase emissions reductions credits to meet the required target. To date, \$54.1 million in projects have been awarded to purchase over 34,133 tons of emission reductions. Starting April 2017, this fund was used to process rebates for South Coast

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023

AQMD's Residential Electric Lawn Mower Rebate Program. As of June 2023, a total of 3,593 lawn mowers were exchanged and \$773,349 spent, resulting in 0.26 tons per year of NO_x and 1.3 tons per year of ROG in emission reductions.

- RECLAIM AQIP – Established in fiscal year 2001 to separately account for the generation of NO_x (Oxides of Nitrogen) credits at stationary and mobile sources for use by certain small or new RECLAIM (Regional Clean Air Incentives Market) participants. AQIP stands for Air Quality Investment Program.
- RECLAIM and Executive Order Mitigation – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fee payments made by power generators in lieu of emission offsets. Proceeds are used to generate RECLAIM Trading Credits (RTCs) to offset excess emissions.
- Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program – Established in fiscal year 2004 to issue program announcements for projects under the Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program. Under Rule 1121 - Control of Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x) from Residential Type, Natural Gas Fired Water Heaters, emission mitigation fees are collected from water heater manufacturers to fund stationary and mobile source emission reduction projects targeted at offsetting NO_x emission.
- Rule 1111 Mitigation Fee Program – Used to account for mitigation fee payments made by manufacturers for fan-type central furnaces. Rule 1111 requires manufacturers to certify that each furnace model offered for sale complies with the emission limit. In lieu of meeting the lower emission limit, Rule 1111 provided manufacturers an alternate compliance option of paying a per-unit mitigation fee for up to 4 to 4.5 years past the applicable compliance date, depending on the furnace type, which includes non-condensing, condensing, weatherized, and mobile home furnaces. The mitigation fee period ended for non-condensing, condensing, and weatherized furnaces prior to FY 22-23. For FY 22-23, manufacturers paid mitigation fee for mobile home furnaces.
- Clean Fuels Program Fund – Established as a special revenue fund in fiscal year 2000 to account for contract activities and revenues of the Clean Fuels Program. These are activities associated with implementing Clean Fuels stationary source and mobile source research, development, demonstration and deployment projects approved by the Governing Board. Since 1988, the Clean Fuels Program has provided funds for 1,520 projects totaling \$267.9 million.
- Lower-Emission School Bus Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer state funds set aside in the South Coast Air Basin for the replacement and retrofit of high-emitting diesel-fueled school buses. Since 2001, over \$370 million of Lower Emissions School Bus funds has been provided for the replacement of school buses, and the retrofit of newer diesel buses with PM traps. In total, approximately 2,000 highly polluting

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023

school buses have been replaced with new near zero or zero emission school buses and nearly 3,460 newer diesel school buses were retrofitted with PM traps.

- Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Program – Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer the State funds set aside for the implementation of the Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) Incentive Program.
- AES Settlement Projects Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the one-time penalty settlement with AES Corporation for air pollution violations.
- Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fees paid for Particulate Matter ≤ 10 microns (PM₁₀) credits. Due to the state energy crisis in 2001, Rule 1309.1 was amended to allow new electric generating facilities temporary access to South Coast AQMD’s Priority Reserve Account to offset their PM₁₀ emission increases provided that they meet specific criteria and pay appropriate mitigation fees.
- CARB ERC Bank Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for the proceeds from the issuance of the Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs) to natural gas turbine power plant peaker units. CARB established the ERC Bank for peaker power plants that need emission offsets to add new or expanded capacity. Proceeds from the issuance of these ERCs will fund emission reduction programs where the new or expanded facility is located.
- LADWP Settlement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of the settlement agreement.
- State-Emissions Mitigation Fund – Established during fiscal year 2002 to account for the funds received from California Air Resources Board (CARB) to fund CARB selected projects on emission reductions within the South Coast Air Basin. This is in response to the Governor’s statewide program to mitigate excess emissions from peaker power generation units to alleviate the power crisis in California.
- Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund – Established during fiscal year 2002 for creation of the Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership to facilitate the advancement of natural gas vehicle technology and deployment. The contributions received from participating members are accounted for in this fund as well as the expenditures for activities and projects selected by the Partnership.
- State Backup Generators (BUG) Program Fund – Established in fiscal year 2003 to account for the funds received from CARB’s Diesel-Fueled Electrical Backup

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023

Generator Emissions Mitigation Program. This program funds emission related projects as part of an ongoing effort to expeditiously reduce public exposure to air toxics and other pollutants.

- Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund – Established in fiscal year 2004 to account for Rule 1173 mitigation fee payments to be used in funding air quality projects which directly benefit the community surrounding the facility. Amendments in December 2002 to Rule 1173 for Refineries and Chemical Plants established a mitigation fee payment provision relating to the release of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) from an atmospheric Pressure Relief Device (PRD).
- Communities for Better Environment (CBE)/Our Children’s Earth (OCE) Settlement Agreement Fund – Established in FY 2004 as part of the settlement agreement to fund PM₁₀ (Particulate Matter ≤ 10 microns) and/or NO_x (Oxides of Nitrogen) reduction projects in disproportionately impacted areas.
- BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund – Established in fiscal year 2005 to account for the \$25 million civil penalties received in 2005 as part of the settlement with BP ARCO for air pollution violations.
- Health Effects Research Fund – The Health Effects Research Fund was established in fiscal year 2008 to receive 20% of all penalty/settlement monies in excess of \$4 million recognized annually in South Coast AQMD’s General Fund beginning in fiscal year 2009, subject to annual Board approval.
- CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund – This fund was established in fiscal year 2009 under Rule 2702 for Green House Gas (GHG) emission reductions. It received \$1.5 million from Chevron Products Company to offset Green House Gas emission as part of its Product Reliability and Optimization (PRO+) Project Mitigation Monitoring Plan.
- Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund – This fund was established in fiscal year 2010 due to a \$1,000,000 Supplemental Environmental Project Settlement. These funds are used to enhance compliance of emission reduction policies by providing source education and consumer education.
- Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund – Established in fiscal year 2010 to account for mitigation fees from petroleum refineries that exceed sulfur dioxide emission thresholds from flares and future Rule 1118 mitigation fees and to track the projects funded through these fees.
- HEROS II Fund – Established in fiscal year 2011, this fund is used to track funds received and expenditures for South Coast AQMD’s vehicle scrap and replacement

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023**

program. This voluntary program reduces emissions from high-emitting light and medium-duty vehicles in South Coast AQMD.

- AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund – Created in fiscal year 2011 to account for revenue of \$53.3 million from a mitigation fee payment for the transfer of emission credits under AB 1318.
- Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 due to transfer of funds from the Carl Moyer Multidistrict funds originally recorded in Carl Moyer Program Fund, to separately administer the On-Road Heavy-Duty Vehicle Voucher Incentive Program.
- Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 to administer funds received through an agreement with Port of Los Angeles and Port of Long Beach to fund projects consistent with the development and demonstration of zero emissions goods movement technologies, including the demonstration of Linear Synchronous Motor (LSM) technology to move cargo containers and the development of two discrete hybrid electric drive systems for heavy-duty vehicles.
- Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 to help fund control equipment costs for public agencies, such as cities, counties, and schools, required to install control equipment on new emergency standby engines in order to comply with Rule 1470.
- Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2014 to account for monies received from Exide Technologies and Quemetco to finance the Multi-Metals continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) and continuous Multi-Metals Ambient Air Monitoring Demonstration Programs.
- Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to account for fees paid for offset exemption for electrical generating facilities.
- GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to account for the projects funded by CARB’s Low Carbon Transportation GHG Reduction Fund Investments.
- ExxonMobil Settlement Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received pursuant to a settlement agreement with ExxonMobil for Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP).
- LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to receive environmental fees from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of a South Coast AQMD Hearing Board variance. The variance allowed LADWP to burn

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023

diesel to 1) recommission and test the turbines, and 2) subsequently to operate them on diesel fuel, only if the natural gas supply to LADWP was curtailed by SoCal Gas.

- Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017, a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) agreement was executed between CARB and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway Company (BANSF) to install air filtration systems at schools in an Environmental Justice community in the South Coast region.
- SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to execute a contract with KORE Infrastructure Inc in an amount not to exceed \$1 million from the SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund to cost-share the commercial field test project.
- Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to recognize the first allocation of AB 617 Community Air Protection incentive funds (AB 134 revenue) from California Air Resources Board (CARB). This fund is used to recognize additional Community Air Protection incentive funds awarded and received by CARB. These funds are intended to implement projects that are identified in approved AB 617 Community Emissions Reduction Plans and in other communities that are disproportionately impacted by air pollution. Requirements for expenditure of these funds will be specified in the grant agreements provided by CARB.
- Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to account for the Rule 1180 initial and final payments for implementation of the community air monitoring stations near petroleum refineries.
- VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2019 to recognize revenue of up to \$150 million into the fund, to administer and implement two project funding categories identified in CARB’s Beneficiary Mitigation Plan for the VW Environmental Mitigation Trust. The funded projects are intended to mitigate the excess NOx emissions caused by the VW vehicles.
- Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2008 to account for voter approved transportation bond dollars. A portion of these were allocated to CARB and passed through to South Coast AQMD to implement programs that reduce emissions from movement of freight or “goods” along California’s trade corridors. Over \$500 million in goods movement projects have been and are being implemented within the South Coast AQMD.
- Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund – Established in FY2020 for the purpose of implementing clean shipping projects.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2023**

- Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to recognize \$7.1 million from the Aliso Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) Fund and facilitate program tracking and auditing. This funded project is to install air filtration systems at schools in Environmental Justice communities in Los Angeles County.
- Aliso Fund Porter Ranch SEP Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to recognize up to \$1.5 million from the Aliso Fund Committee and transfer \$1 million from SoCalGas Settlement Special Revenue Fund. This fund is used to implement a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) in Porter Ranch and the communities surrounding the SoCalGas Aliso Canyon natural gas storage facility.
- Rule 2305 Mitigation Fees Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to recognize the mitigation fees paid by owner and operators of warehouses located in the South Coast AQMD jurisdiction with greater than or equal to 100,000 square feet to provide incentives toward the purchase of near zero and zero emission trucks and zero emission charging and fueling infrastructure, including administrative fees to cover South Coast AQMD’s costs of administering the Warehouse Actions and Investments to Reduce Emissions (WAIRE) Mitigation Fee Program.
- CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2022 to facilitate program tracking and auditing and recognize up to \$1.275 Million into the fund for installing and maintaining air filtration systems at private schools and daycare facilities in AB 617 communities.

Capital Projects Fund

- Infrastructure Improvement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2013 to separately account for large-scale and/or multi-year infrastructure improvement projects.

Debt Service Fund – Established in 2009 to replace the terminated Guaranteed Investment Contract with the Municipal Bond Insurance Association (MBIA, Inc.) due to changes in financial markets. This is used for the defeasance of a portion of South Coast AQMD’s debt service on Pension Obligation Bonds.

Component Unit – South Coast AQMD Building Corporation – Established in fiscal year 1978 for the acquisition and improvement of South Coast AQMD headquarters. The South Coast AQMD Building Corporation is a legally separate entity, but for financial statement purposes, it is shown as a blended component unit in the governmental funds.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	Air Toxics Fund	Advanced Tech Outreach & Education Fund	Air Quality Assistance Fund	Air Quality Improvement Fund	Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,788,122	\$ 6,832,579	\$ 1,723,899	\$ 1,875,415	\$ 122,221,125
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	30,321	54,737	15,379	30,324	1,187,592
Due from other governmental agencies	-	425,542	-	3,889,457	2,917,093
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,097,853	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,916,296</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,858</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,278</u>	<u>\$ 5,795,196</u>	<u>\$ 126,325,810</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 365,866	\$ 400,525	\$ -	\$ 5,723,747	\$ 3,457,458
Due to other funds	802,851	25,016	-	-	180,671
Total liabilities	<u>1,168,717</u>	<u>425,541</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,723,747</u>	<u>3,638,129</u>
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	-	-	-	71,449	122,687,681
Committed	-	6,887,317	-	-	-
Assigned	2,747,579	-	1,739,278	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>2,747,579</u>	<u>6,887,317</u>	<u>1,739,278</u>	<u>71,449</u>	<u>122,687,681</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,916,296</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,858</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,278</u>	<u>\$ 5,795,196</u>	<u>\$ 126,325,810</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	Air Quality Investment Fund	Clean Fuels Program Fund	Lower-Emission School Bus Fund	Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Fund	AES Settlement Projects Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 96,350,559	\$ 88,187,412	\$ 9,301,953	\$ 727,349	\$ 381,065
Investments	9,744,100	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	970,538	819,379	92,539	7,236	4,550
Due from other governmental agencies	-	3,635,090	-	-	-
Due from other funds	7,839,322	440,995	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	14,994	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 114,919,513	\$ 93,082,876	\$ 9,394,492	\$ 734,585	\$ 385,615
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 67,095	\$ 3,245,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000
Due to other funds	191,169	999,315	-	-	18,680
Total liabilities	258,264	4,245,001	-	-	26,680
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	-	-	9,394,492	734,585	-
Committed	7,304,414	15,442,885	-	-	279,375
Assigned	107,356,835	73,394,990	-	-	79,560
Total fund balances	114,661,249	88,837,875	9,394,492	734,585	358,935
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 114,919,513	\$ 93,082,876	\$ 9,394,492	\$ 734,585	\$ 385,615

See independent auditor's report.

Continued

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund	CARB ERC Bank Fund	LADWP Settlement Fund	State-Emissions Mitigation Fund	Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,071,145	\$ 611,986	\$ 22,929	\$ 112,087	\$ -
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	51,771	6,088	228	1,115	-
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 5,122,916	\$ 618,074	\$ 23,157	\$ 113,202	\$ -
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	4,718	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	4,718	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	-	-	-	113,202	-
Committed	321,516	561,074	-	-	-
Assigned	4,796,682	57,000	23,157	-	-
Total fund balances	5,118,198	618,074	23,157	113,202	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 5,122,916	\$ 618,074	\$ 23,157	\$ 113,202	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	State BUG Program Fund	Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund	CBE/OCE Settlement Agreement Fund	BP ARCO Settlements Project Fund	Health Effects Research Fund
	Fund	Fund	Agreement Fund	Project Fund	Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,826	\$ 3,005,453	\$ 220,294	\$ 783,646	\$ 4,772,066
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	246	29,899	-	13,979	47,468
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 24,072	\$ 3,035,352	\$ 220,294	\$ 797,625	\$ 4,819,534
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	5,233	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	5,233	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	24,072	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	145,833	-
Assigned	-	3,035,352	215,061	651,792	4,819,534
Total fund balances	24,072	3,035,352	215,061	797,625	4,819,534
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 24,072	\$ 3,035,352	\$ 220,294	\$ 797,625	\$ 4,819,534

See independent auditor's report.

Continued

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund	Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund	Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund	HEROS II Fund	AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 136,016	\$ 981	\$ 21,151,698	\$ 21,658,444	\$ 5,344,034
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	1,353	10	212,745	124,004	58,740
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 137,369	\$ 991	\$ 21,364,443	\$ 21,782,448	\$ 5,402,774
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 891,802	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	130,745	276,885	-
Total liabilities	-	-	180,745	1,168,687	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	-	-	-	20,613,761	-
Committed	-	-	5,351,500	-	2,237,655
Assigned	137,369	991	15,832,198	-	3,165,119
Total fund balances	137,369	991	21,183,698	20,613,761	5,402,774
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 137,369	\$ 991	\$ 21,364,443	\$ 21,782,448	\$ 5,402,774

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund	Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund	Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund	Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund	Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund
	Fund	Movement Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,853,016	\$ 1,752,438	\$ 2,610,675	\$ 97,911	\$ 93,925,756
Investments	-	-	-	-	19,488,200
Interest receivable	171,185	19,022	25,972	974	931,966
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 17,024,201	\$ 1,771,460	\$ 2,636,647	\$ 98,885	\$ 114,345,922
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 5,060,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	27,142	440,995	-	-	-
Total liabilities	5,087,142	440,995	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	11,937,059	-	-	98,885	114,345,922
Committed	-	729,755	-	-	-
Assigned	-	600,710	2,636,647	-	-
Total fund balances	11,937,059	1,330,465	2,636,647	98,885	114,345,922
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 17,024,201	\$ 1,771,460	\$ 2,636,647	\$ 98,885	\$ 114,345,922

See independent auditor's report.

Continued

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	ExxonMobil Settlements Projects Special Rev Fund	LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund	Air Filtration Fund	SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,555,445	\$ 190,848	\$ 1,351,623	\$ 1,448,515	\$ 74,352
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	69,601	2,077	13,446	14,878	932
Due from other governmental agencies	110,207	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	450,000	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 7,185,253	\$ 192,925	\$ 1,365,069	\$ 1,463,393	\$ 75,284
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 75,459	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ -
Due to other funds	48,963	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	124,422	-	-	1,800	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	7,060,831	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	798,122	1,442,814	-
Assigned	-	192,925	566,947	18,779	75,284
Total fund balances	7,060,831	192,925	1,365,069	1,461,593	75,284
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 7,185,253	\$ 192,925	\$ 1,365,069	\$ 1,463,393	\$ 75,284

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue				
	Community Air Protection AB 134 Revenue Fund	Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund	VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund	Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund	Clean Shipping Tech Demos Special Rev Fund
	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 114,746,191	\$ 46,432	\$ 48,091,848	\$ 55,173,017
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	1,166,430	1,062	482,241	568,869	78,730
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	4,418
Due from other funds	-	716,412	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 115,912,621	\$ 763,906	\$ 48,574,089	\$ 55,741,886	\$ 9,874,384
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,328,908	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,200,000
Due to other funds	708,921	-	264,449	233,533	7,914,782
Total liabilities	4,037,829	-	604,449	1,633,533	9,114,782
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	111,874,792	763,906	47,969,640	54,108,353	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	759,602
Total fund balances	111,874,792	763,906	47,969,640	54,108,353	759,602
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 115,912,621	\$ 763,906	\$ 48,574,089	\$ 55,741,886	\$ 9,874,384

See independent auditor's report.

Continued

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	Special Revenue			
	Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund	Aliso Fund Porter Ranch Special Revenue Fund	Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Alternate Fund	CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,202,571	\$ 2,030,693	\$ 8,539,051	\$ 5,093,039
Investments	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	71,654	21,636	56,524	46,647
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	1,607,073	-
Total assets	\$ 7,274,225	\$ 2,052,329	\$ 10,202,648	\$ 5,139,686
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	\$ 155,170	-	-
Due to other funds	19,237	47,280	-	93,398
Total liabilities	19,237	202,450	-	93,398
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	6,745,000	1,740,514	-	-
Assigned	509,988	109,365	10,202,648	5,046,288
Total fund balances	7,254,988	1,849,879	10,202,648	5,046,288
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 7,274,225	\$ 2,052,329	\$ 10,202,648	\$ 5,139,686

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2023**

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Capital Project Infrastructure Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Component Unit SCAQMD Building Corporation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,733,064	\$ 2,199,210	\$ 175,861	\$ 772,986,875
Investments	-	-	-	29,232,300
Interest receivable	17,296	21,856	-	7,543,239
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	10,981,807
Due from other funds	-	-	-	8,996,729
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	3,169,920
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,750,360</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,066</u>	<u>\$ 175,861</u>	<u>\$ 832,910,870</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,771,516
Due to other funds	-	-	-	12,433,983
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,205,499</u>

Fund Balances:

Restricted	-	2,221,066	-	504,019,696
Committed	2,970	-	-	49,990,744
Assigned	1,747,390	-	175,861	240,694,931
Total fund balances	<u>1,750,360</u>	<u>2,221,066</u>	<u>175,861</u>	<u>794,705,371</u>

Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,750,360</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,066</u>	<u>\$ 175,861</u>	<u>\$ 832,910,870</u>
-------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	Air Toxics Fund	Advanced Tech Outreach & Education Fund	Air Quality Assistance Fund	Air Quality Improvement Fund	Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	16,563,892
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	165,718	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	10,666,583	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	61,314	159,424	44,314	82,447	3,317,046
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>227,032</u>	<u>10,826,007</u>	<u>44,314</u>	<u>82,447</u>	<u>19,880,938</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	7,226	10,933,106	-	-	11,444,361
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	3,940	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	3,502	-	-	-	832,103
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>14,668</u>	<u>10,933,106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,276,464</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>212,364</u>	<u>(107,099)</u>	<u>44,314</u>	<u>82,447</u>	<u>7,604,474</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	1,550,000	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,550,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>212,364</u>	<u>1,442,901</u>	<u>44,314</u>	<u>82,447</u>	<u>7,604,474</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>2,535,215</u>	<u>5,444,416</u>	<u>1,694,964</u>	<u>(10,998)</u>	<u>115,083,207</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 2,747,579</u>	<u>\$ 6,887,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,278</u>	<u>\$ 71,449</u>	<u>\$ 122,687,681</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	Air Quality Investment	Clean Fuels Program	Lower-Emission School Bus	Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive	AES Settlement Projects
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	10,980,655	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	1,603,397	-	-	-
State grant	-	1,719,371	-	-	-
Interest revenue	3,031,651	2,255,634	262,755	20,545	16,222
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	2,583,376	20,413	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>5,615,027</u>	<u>16,579,470</u>	<u>262,755</u>	<u>20,545</u>	<u>16,222</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	963,120	7,323,462	-	-	261,145
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>963,120</u>	<u>7,323,462</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>261,145</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>4,651,907</u>	<u>9,256,008</u>	<u>262,755</u>	<u>20,545</u>	<u>(244,923)</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(1,680,855)	(1,550,000)	-	-	(18,680)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,680,855)</u>	<u>(1,550,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,680)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>2,971,052</u>	<u>7,706,008</u>	<u>262,755</u>	<u>20,545</u>	<u>(263,603)</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>111,690,197</u>	<u>81,131,867</u>	<u>9,131,737</u>	<u>714,040</u>	<u>622,538</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 114,661,249</u>	<u>\$ 88,837,875</u>	<u>\$ 9,394,492</u>	<u>\$ 734,585</u>	<u>\$ 358,935</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	Rule 1309.1	CARB ERC	LADWP	State-Emissions	Natural Gas
	Priority Reserve Fund	Bank Fund	Settlement Fund	Mitigation Fund	Vehicle Partnership Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	147,565	17,287	648	3,166	-
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>147,565</u>	<u>17,287</u>	<u>648</u>	<u>3,166</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	165,600	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	795
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>165,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>795</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>(18,035)</u>	<u>17,287</u>	<u>648</u>	<u>3,166</u>	<u>(795)</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(4,718)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,718)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(22,753)</u>	<u>17,287</u>	<u>648</u>	<u>3,166</u>	<u>(795)</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>5,140,951</u>	<u>600,787</u>	<u>22,509</u>	<u>110,036</u>	<u>795</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 5,118,198</u>	<u>\$ 618,074</u>	<u>\$ 23,157</u>	<u>\$ 113,202</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	State BUG Program Fund	Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund	CBE/OCE Settlement Agreement Fund	BP ARCO Settlements Project Fund	Health Effects Research Fund
<u>Revenues:</u>					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	1,685	84,896	-	70,076	134,494
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,685</u>	<u>84,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,076</u>	<u>134,494</u>
<u>Expenditures:</u>					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	-	9,000	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>1,685</u>	<u>84,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>61,076</u>	<u>134,494</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (uses):</u>					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	841,353
Transfers out	-	-	(5,233)	(3,088,425)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,233)</u>	<u>(3,088,425)</u>	<u>841,353</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>1,685</u>	<u>84,896</u>	<u>(5,233)</u>	<u>(3,027,349)</u>	<u>975,847</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>22,387</u>	<u>2,950,456</u>	<u>220,294</u>	<u>3,824,974</u>	<u>3,843,687</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 24,072</u>	<u>\$ 3,035,352</u>	<u>\$ 215,061</u>	<u>\$ 797,625</u>	<u>\$ 4,819,534</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	CEQA Green	Emission	Rule 1118	AB 1318	
	House Gas Mitigation Fund	Reduction and Outreach Fund	Mitigation Fund	HEROS II Fund	Mitigation Fees Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	24,813,333	-
Interest revenue	3,842	27	623,613	301,417	204,538
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	89,800	-
Total revenues	<u>3,842</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>623,613</u>	<u>25,204,550</u>	<u>204,538</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	1,350,000	9,474,606	2,888,896
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,350,000</u>	<u>9,474,606</u>	<u>2,888,896</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>3,842</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>(726,387)</u>	<u>15,729,944</u>	<u>(2,684,358)</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Transfers out	-	-	(130,745)	(1,150,601)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(130,745)</u>	<u>849,399</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>3,842</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>(857,132)</u>	<u>16,579,343</u>	<u>(2,684,358)</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>133,527</u>	<u>964</u>	<u>22,040,830</u>	<u>4,034,418</u>	<u>8,087,132</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 137,369</u>	<u>\$ 991</u>	<u>\$ 21,183,698</u>	<u>\$ 20,613,761</u>	<u>\$ 5,402,774</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	Voucher Incentive Program (VIP)	Advanced Technology Goods	Rule 1470 Risk Reduction	Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue	Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue
	Fund	Movement Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	389,683	55,241	73,745	2,766	2,858,472
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	202,708	-	-	721,895
Total revenues	<u>389,683</u>	<u>257,949</u>	<u>73,745</u>	<u>2,766</u>	<u>3,580,367</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	6,560,000	65,334	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>6,560,000</u>	<u>65,334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>(6,170,317)</u>	<u>192,615</u>	<u>73,745</u>	<u>2,766</u>	<u>3,580,367</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	14,000,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(27,142)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>13,972,858</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>7,802,541</u>	<u>192,615</u>	<u>73,745</u>	<u>2,766</u>	<u>3,580,367</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>4,134,518</u>	<u>1,137,850</u>	<u>2,562,902</u>	<u>96,119</u>	<u>110,765,555</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 11,937,059</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,465</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,647</u>	<u>\$ 98,885</u>	<u>\$ 114,345,922</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	ExxonMobil Settlements Projects Special Rev Fund	LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund	Air Filtration Fund	SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	11,156,729	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	212,856	7,928	38,179	42,847	3,956
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>11,369,585</u>	<u>7,928</u>	<u>38,179</u>	<u>42,847</u>	<u>3,956</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	5,406,267	170,811	-	78,400	100,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>5,406,267</u>	<u>170,811</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,400</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>5,963,318</u>	<u>(162,883)</u>	<u>38,179</u>	<u>(35,553)</u>	<u>(96,044)</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(91,202)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(91,202)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>5,872,116</u>	<u>(162,883)</u>	<u>38,179</u>	<u>(35,553)</u>	<u>(96,044)</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>1,188,715</u>	<u>355,808</u>	<u>1,326,890</u>	<u>1,497,146</u>	<u>171,328</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 7,060,831</u>	<u>\$ 192,925</u>	<u>\$ 1,365,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,593</u>	<u>\$ 75,284</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue				
	Community Air Protection AB 134	Rule 1180 Special	VW Mitigation Special	Prop 1B Goods Movement	Clean Shipping Tech Demos
	Revenue Fund	Revenue Fund	Revenue Fund	Fund	Special Rev Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	7,500,000	-	-
Interest revenue	3,430,673	3,844	1,328,546	1,753,332	50,701
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>3,430,673</u>	<u>3,844</u>	<u>8,828,546</u>	<u>1,753,332</u>	<u>50,701</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	15,398,580	-	1,190,000	15,280,000	2,403,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	2,818,412	-	272,025	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>18,216,992</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,462,025</u>	<u>15,280,000</u>	<u>2,403,000</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>(14,786,319)</u>	<u>3,844</u>	<u>7,366,521</u>	<u>(13,526,668)</u>	<u>(2,352,299)</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Transfers out	(62,500)	(183,588)	-	(1,052,105)	(71,041)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(62,500)</u>	<u>(183,588)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,052,105)</u>	<u>1,428,959</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(14,848,819)</u>	<u>(179,744)</u>	<u>7,366,521</u>	<u>(14,578,773)</u>	<u>(923,340)</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>126,723,611</u>	<u>943,650</u>	<u>40,603,119</u>	<u>68,687,126</u>	<u>690,627</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 111,874,792</u>	<u>\$ 763,906</u>	<u>\$ 47,969,640</u>	<u>\$ 54,108,353</u>	<u>\$ (232,713)</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Special Revenue			
	Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund	Aliso Fund Porter Ranch Special Revenue Fund	Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Alternate Fund	CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	203,513	64,195	66,991	89,404
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	3,774,200
Other revenues	-	-	10,098,638	-
Total revenues	<u>203,513</u>	<u>64,195</u>	<u>10,165,629</u>	<u>3,863,604</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	653,407	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>653,407</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>203,513</u>	<u>(589,212)</u>	<u>10,165,629</u>	<u>3,863,604</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>(19,237)</u>	<u>(47,280)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(93,398)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(19,237)</u>	<u>(47,280)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(93,398)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>184,276</u>	<u>(636,492)</u>	<u>10,165,629</u>	<u>3,770,206</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>7,070,712</u>	<u>2,486,371</u>	<u>37,019</u>	<u>1,276,082</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 7,254,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,849,879</u>	<u>\$ 10,202,648</u>	<u>\$ 5,046,288</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<u>Capital Project</u> Infrastructure Improvement Fund	Debt Service Fund	Component Unit SCAQMD Building Corporation	Total
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	27,544,547
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	165,718
Federal grant	-	-	-	12,269,980
State grant	-	-	-	45,189,433
Interest revenue	50,941	59,500	5,152	21,637,071
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	3,774,200
Other revenues	-	-	-	13,716,830
Total revenues	<u>50,941</u>	<u>59,500</u>	<u>5,152</u>	<u>124,297,779</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	-	92,126,321
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	3,940
Other expenditures	-	-	3,725	3,930,562
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,725</u>	<u>96,060,823</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>50,941</u>	<u>59,500</u>	<u>1,427</u>	<u>28,236,956</u>
Other Financing Sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	2,000,000	-	21,891,353
Transfers out	(189,000)	-	-	(9,465,750)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(189,000)</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,425,603</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(138,059)</u>	<u>2,059,500</u>	<u>1,427</u>	<u>40,662,559</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2022	<u>1,888,419</u>	<u>161,566</u>	<u>174,434</u>	<u>753,050,497</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 1,750,360</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,066</u>	<u>\$ 175,861</u>	<u>\$ 793,713,056</u>

See independent auditor's report.

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial report represents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosure, and required supplementary information says about South Coast AQMD's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

Four schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand the concentration of South Coast AQMD's largest emission-based fee payers.

Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of South Coast AQMD's current levels of outstanding debt. Please see footnote under Schedule 7.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which South Coast AQMD's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain data to help the reader understand how the information in South Coast AQMD's financial report relates to the services South Coast AQMD provides and the activities it performs.

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules was derived from South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 1

**Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Governmental Activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 38,509,847	\$ 36,957,165	\$ 36,178,389	\$ 36,127,300	\$ 35,756,464	\$ 35,501,602	\$ 38,515,021	\$ 37,258,925	\$ 36,034,490	\$ 33,286,497
Restricted for pension assets	4,437,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	536,617,440	468,946,402	498,119,549	607,438,908	676,857,257	785,722,419	850,523,778	892,386,082	1,076,293,986	1,134,391,758
Unrestricted	29,264,960	(157,555,673)	(152,854,184)	(141,541,447)	(129,700,877)	(128,938,591)	(126,463,599)	(151,497,814)	(122,315,341)	(111,664,409)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 608,830,065	\$ 348,347,894	\$ 381,443,754	\$ 502,024,761	\$ 582,912,844	\$ 692,285,430	\$ 762,575,200	\$ 778,147,193	\$ 990,013,135	\$ 1,056,013,846
Business-type Activities:*										
Unrestricted	\$ 875,849	\$ 1,123,954	\$ 1,235,284	\$ 1,253,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 875,849	\$ 1,123,954	\$ 1,235,284	\$ 1,253,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 38,509,847	\$ 36,957,165	\$ 36,178,389	\$ 36,127,300	\$ 35,756,464	\$ 35,501,602	\$ 38,515,021	\$ 37,258,925	\$ 36,034,490	\$ 33,286,497
Restricted for pension asset	4,437,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	536,617,440	468,946,402	498,119,549	607,438,908	676,857,257	785,722,419	850,523,778	892,386,082	1,076,293,986	1,134,391,758
Unrestricted	30,140,809	(156,431,719)	(151,618,900)	(140,288,269)	(129,700,877)	(128,938,591)	(126,463,599)	(151,497,814)	(122,315,341)	(111,664,409)
Total primary government net position	\$ 609,705,914	\$ 349,471,848	\$ 382,679,038	\$ 503,277,939	\$ 582,912,844	\$ 692,285,430	\$ 762,575,200	\$ 778,147,193	\$ 990,013,135	\$ 1,056,013,846

*The Business-type Activates section reports transactions relating to the CNG fueling station. The CNG fueling station was closed in fiscal year 2017-2018.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 2

Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Advance clean air technology	\$ 6,212,087	\$ 5,539,607	\$ 7,119,417	\$ 7,825,599	\$ 9,271,026	\$ 11,520,547	\$ 12,827,393	\$ 14,560,468	\$ 11,484,237	\$ 13,897,495
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	48,813,991	43,252,162	45,622,680	49,316,129	50,528,522	52,353,479	55,167,960	59,823,114	46,714,649	52,818,828
Customer service and business assistance	8,332,770	6,124,811	8,337,319	9,260,504	9,743,294	11,637,664	13,032,003	14,979,824	10,488,458	13,897,970
Develop programs to achieve clean air	11,147,303	9,727,624	10,444,147	11,335,498	8,636,784	9,407,869	12,471,639	15,522,501	12,387,784	13,408,190
Develop rules to achieve clean air	7,514,210	7,161,179	7,566,089	7,604,041	10,013,098	14,275,590	14,131,578	17,228,755	12,435,707	15,884,660
Monitoring air quality	14,969,083	13,197,801	16,028,394	17,856,869	20,822,380	26,547,245	31,910,536	36,114,354	29,106,009	32,963,667
Timely review of permits	27,821,032	24,431,059	27,891,070	31,520,083	33,301,565	33,951,378	35,511,594	38,832,790	31,042,335	36,208,322
Policy support	1,204,588	331,652	511,705	885,773	667,046	1,028,495	1,945,852	1,773,352	736,426	835,445
Interest on long-term debt	4,102,888	4,031,178	3,884,990	3,906,955	3,731,589	3,605,251	3,463,254	3,302,637	700,202	353,141
Long-term emission reduction projects	154,939,035	210,229,182	87,079,799	101,008,426	101,304,229	163,187,839	206,806,917	231,305,871	146,966,402	135,414,259
Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 285,056,987	\$ 324,026,255	\$ 214,485,609	\$ 240,519,877	\$ 248,019,533	\$ 327,515,357	\$ 387,268,726	\$ 433,443,666	\$ 302,062,209	\$ 315,681,977
Business-type Activities:*										
CNG fueling station	\$ 264,221	\$ 168,769	\$ 117,675	\$ 128	\$ 31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities expenses	264,221	168,769	117,675	128	31	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government expenses	\$ 285,321,208	\$ 324,195,024	\$ 214,603,284	\$ 240,520,005	\$ 248,019,564	\$ 327,515,357	\$ 387,268,726	\$ 433,443,666	\$ 302,062,209	\$ 315,681,977
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Fees and Charges										
Stationary sources	\$ 87,160,484	\$ 88,120,829	\$ 89,264,511	\$ 94,279,518	\$ 100,354,910	\$ 101,804,325	\$ 106,450,095	\$ 106,917,251	\$ 109,776,713	\$ 117,309,958
Mobile sources	24,307,527	24,526,008	25,743,988	28,087,131	26,026,673	26,106,160	29,214,922	26,995,162	27,772,271	29,308,987
Operating grants and subventions	164,053,936	149,766,034	122,424,397	222,070,040	185,367,622	295,516,665	303,621,322	304,766,572	365,668,049	220,132,286
Total governmental activities prog. revenues	\$ 275,521,947	\$ 262,412,871	\$ 237,432,896	\$ 344,436,689	\$ 311,749,205	\$ 423,427,150	\$ 439,286,339	\$ 438,678,985	\$ 503,217,033	\$ 366,751,231

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Schedule 2

Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting) (continued)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Business-type Activities:*										
CNG fueling station	\$ 393,076	\$ 416,874	\$ 229,005	\$ 18,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities prog. revenues	393,076	416,874	229,005	18,022	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government prog. revenues	\$ 275,915,023	\$ 262,829,745	\$ 237,661,901	\$ 344,454,711	\$ 311,749,205	\$ 423,427,150	\$ 439,286,339	\$ 438,678,985	\$ 503,217,033	\$ 366,751,231
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (9,535,040)	\$ (61,613,384)	\$ 22,947,287	\$ 103,916,812	\$ 63,729,672	\$ 95,911,793	\$ 52,017,613	\$ 5,235,319	\$ 201,154,824	\$ 51,069,254
Business-type activities	128,855	248,105	111,330	17,894	(31)	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary govnt net (expenses) revenue	\$ (9,406,185)	\$ (61,365,279)	\$ 23,038,617	\$ 103,934,706	\$ 63,729,641	\$ 95,911,793	\$ 52,017,613	\$ 5,235,319	\$ 201,154,824	\$ 51,069,254
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Grants and subventions not restricted										
to specific stationary source programs	\$ 2,889,884	\$ 2,887,831	\$ 2,885,047	\$ 2,885,535	\$ 2,879,520	\$ 2,864,992	\$ 2,879,664	\$ 2,885,173	\$ 2,857,629	\$ 2,820,744
Interest	461,444	339,005	435,773	644,574	1,041,333	1,976,414	1,791,178	596,953	586,992	3,722,493
One time non-program penalties/settlements	17,959,410	8,733,773	5,704,685	11,511,570	14,316,145	7,196,194	12,178,184	4,714,520	5,361,416	6,007,021
Subscriptions	3,498	2,136	2,842	1,097	436	970	972	-	676	81
Other	2,255,997	2,080,950	1,120,226	1,621,419	1,153,863	1,422,223	1,422,159	2,140,028	1,904,405	2,381,118
Transfers	-	-	-	-	1,253,147	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 23,570,233	\$ 14,043,695	\$ 10,148,573	\$ 16,664,195	\$ 20,644,444	\$ 13,460,793	\$ 18,272,157	\$ 10,336,674	\$ 10,711,118	\$ 14,931,457
Total primary government revenue	\$ 23,570,233	\$ 14,043,695	\$ 10,148,573	\$ 16,664,195	\$ 20,644,444	\$ 13,460,793	\$ 18,272,157	\$ 10,336,674	\$ 10,711,118	\$ 14,931,457
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 14,035,193	\$ (47,569,689)	\$ 33,095,860	\$ 120,581,007	\$ 84,374,116	\$ 109,372,586	\$ 70,289,770	\$ 15,571,993	\$ 211,865,942	\$ 66,000,711
Business-type activities*	128,855	248,105	111,330	17,894	(1,253,178)	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 14,164,048	\$ (47,321,584)	\$ 33,207,190	\$ 120,598,901	\$ 83,120,938	\$ 109,372,586	\$ 70,289,770	\$ 15,571,993	\$ 211,865,942	\$ 66,000,711

*The Business-type Activates section reports transactions relating to the CNG fueling station. The CNG fueling station was closed in fiscal year 2017-2018.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 3

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 66,703	\$ 73,463	\$ 65,731	\$ 63,688	\$ 56,684	\$ 64,226	\$ 65,321	\$ 70,097	\$ 62,658	\$ 56,457
Committed	5,845,485	6,533,505	6,917,075	7,382,453	11,237,530	12,295,440	12,365,231	11,068,442	11,353,639	12,235,251
Assigned	12,194,650	6,803,899	6,203,899	6,303,899	7,228,892	6,149,673	6,149,673	6,149,673	6,149,673	6,149,673
Unassigned	27,672,310	34,353,647	31,006,208	38,741,459	47,532,700	52,514,979	65,957,001	72,450,590	76,255,337	81,626,687
Total general fund	\$ 45,779,148	\$ 47,764,514	\$ 44,192,913	\$ 52,491,499	\$ 66,055,806	\$ 71,024,318	\$ 84,537,226	\$ 89,738,802	\$ 93,821,307	\$ 100,068,068

All Other Governmental Funds

Restricted	\$ 335,633,672	\$ 283,454,187	\$ 311,026,727	\$ 412,358,550	\$ 464,158,310	\$ 532,966,299	\$ 587,283,400	\$ 616,505,435	\$ 811,767,338	\$ 843,706,083
Committed	65,757,643	59,667,932	63,076,528	54,549,958	51,447,457	67,570,416	52,652,530	63,535,402	55,115,903	49,990,744
Assigned	135,253,835	126,111,461	125,654,185	142,085,557	161,309,146	185,578,704	210,587,848	212,345,245	209,410,745	240,694,931
Unassigned	(27,710)	(287,178)	(3,518,332)	(1,554,957)	(57,656)	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 536,617,440	\$ 468,946,402	\$ 496,239,108	\$ 607,438,908	\$ 676,857,257	\$ 786,115,419	\$ 850,523,778	\$ 892,386,082	\$ 1,076,293,986	\$ 1,134,391,758

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 4

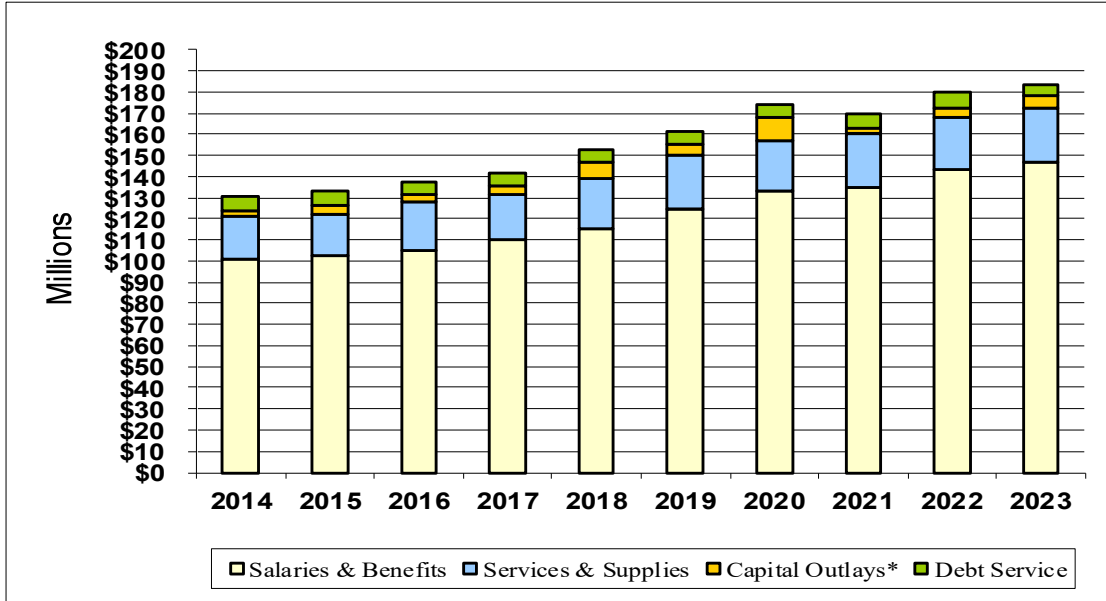
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Revenues:										
Emission fees	\$ 20,472,379	\$ 19,838,979	\$ 18,984,919	\$ 18,964,371	\$ 22,786,661	\$ 19,542,168	\$ 20,781,427	\$ 20,215,773	\$ 20,433,832	\$ 21,667,612
Annual renewal fees	44,260,635	45,759,738	47,592,793	48,930,776	52,182,769	57,028,631	60,450,564	64,570,338	66,827,635	71,761,209
Permit processing fees	2,819,001	2,573,959	2,226,172	2,090,207	2,293,947	2,257,755	1,859,185	2,369,926	2,479,978	1,969,997
Mobile sources / Clean fuels	69,688,940	70,953,981	73,011,225	75,104,035	74,450,510	76,071,690	76,113,061	81,932,965	81,205,230	83,026,098
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	1,954,650	2,039,612	2,373,579	2,645,644	2,538,246	2,184,519	2,727,444	2,704,444	2,867,455	3,141,051
Transportation program	877,816	845,236	891,991	840,322	845,718	977,223	1,069,607	704,936	618,838	637,405
State subvention	3,949,439	3,947,386	3,944,602	3,945,090	3,939,075	3,924,547	3,939,219	3,944,728	3,917,184	3,880,299
Federal grant	23,713,303	32,939,310	11,521,785	15,399,372	11,887,333	11,588,113	13,491,576	9,840,259	17,538,864	20,138,662
State grant	80,762,239	60,717,175	38,050,172	125,988,646	83,101,876	176,582,411	188,315,029	210,415,959	168,612,407	94,761,028
Interest revenue	3,824,484	3,766,327	4,100,302	6,296,761	10,739,589	18,059,326	15,364,892	5,302,646	6,084,783	34,871,955
Lease revenue	133,916	141,878	141,195	156,200	162,879	162,879	150,164	124,285	131,140	154,533
Source test/analysis fees	697,133	746,399	683,328	734,258	663,011	574,007	427,852	265,860	174,711	728,260
Hearing Board fees	342,508	531,879	163,960	187,733	351,979	187,308	357,937	274,352	286,331	322,319
Penalties and settlements	17,959,410	8,733,773	8,475,935	11,511,570	15,801,455	8,266,671	13,939,501	11,953,070	8,136,416	9,781,221
Subscriptions	3,498	2,136	2,842	1,097	436	970	972	-	676	81
Other revenues	10,687,052	6,249,773	18,176,910	27,575,590	29,871,943	39,449,420	38,697,237	17,697,155	118,591,822	15,943,413
Total revenues	\$ 299,092,180	\$ 276,456,566	\$ 247,581,469	\$ 361,100,883	\$ 331,140,503	\$ 436,887,945	\$ 457,558,496	\$ 449,015,661	\$ 514,696,713	\$ 380,690,372
Expenditures:										
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 101,023,768	\$ 102,127,845	\$ 104,908,690	\$ 110,040,224	\$ 115,342,430	\$ 124,376,220	\$ 133,296,239	\$ 135,197,844	\$ 143,692,079	\$ 146,549,272
Insurance	1,258,577	1,202,650	1,148,390	1,131,980	1,503,440	1,733,653	1,059,265	1,203,093	1,815,361	1,447,642
Rent	527,991	556,323	509,395	540,386	550,641	606,592	676,950	797,754	402,588	385,583
Supplies	2,647,163	2,588,866	2,519,673	3,035,619	3,375,314	3,779,066	4,186,926	2,737,608	3,048,748	3,662,715
Contract and special services	159,679,349	219,251,382	95,288,291	108,413,444	109,427,946	172,084,692	215,238,478	241,794,832	158,176,955	144,328,551
Maintenance	1,445,271	1,270,417	1,712,754	1,287,341	1,787,868	2,109,924	1,784,818	1,938,322	1,771,200	2,354,512
Travel and auto	739,784	783,720	703,392	877,137	1,107,393	1,141,882	877,886	959,515	621,348	715,073
Utilities	1,637,327	1,809,594	1,717,980	1,411,075	1,520,114	1,427,124	1,429,880	1,542,238	1,590,643	1,599,383
Communications	629,542	635,977	679,666	577,753	614,018	647,865	821,324	1,001,554	1,213,368	1,008,959
Uncollectible accounts	1,116,103	7,982	444,485	400,929	412,184	479,519	590,803	691,419	957,286	667,194
Other expenditures	4,578,992	1,665,715	3,004,689	2,023,075	1,996,218	2,110,673	3,611,532	2,077,377	2,661,906	5,008,487
Capital outlay	3,351,887	3,050,388	4,032,806	4,669,042	4,583,914	4,973,661	8,872,504	5,316,656	3,083,193	3,880,971
Debt service:										
Principal	3,099,025	3,159,384	3,235,598	3,331,010	3,432,798	3,553,110	3,686,641	3,840,443	4,006,881	3,780,000
Interest	4,094,658	4,031,995	3,954,555	3,863,482	3,756,716	3,637,290	3,503,983	3,353,106	3,186,361	3,487,736
Interest - lease and SBITA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434,423	1,541,375
Interest - lease and SBITA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,701
Total expenditures	\$ 285,829,437	\$ 342,142,238	\$ 223,860,364	\$ 241,602,497	\$ 249,410,994	\$ 322,661,271	\$ 379,637,229	\$ 401,951,781	\$ 329,337,792	\$ 320,210,831
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 13,262,743	\$ (65,685,672)	\$ 23,721,105	\$ 119,498,386	\$ 82,982,656	\$ 114,226,674	\$ 77,921,267	\$ 47,063,880	\$ 187,990,409	\$ 63,352,218
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfer in	19,653,981	9,768,512	10,777,488	8,540,141	10,713,791	31,523,520	21,866,157	16,963,338	11,177,250	26,369,603
Transfer out	(19,653,981)	(9,768,512)	(10,777,488)	(8,540,141)	(9,460,644)	(31,523,520)	(21,866,157)	(16,963,338)	(11,177,250)	(26,369,603)
Lease and SBITA Financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,631,488	2,872,677
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	1,253,147	-	-	-	2,631,488	2,872,677
Net change in fund balances	\$ 13,262,743	\$ (65,685,672)	\$ 23,721,105	\$ 119,498,386	\$ 82,982,656	\$ 114,226,674	\$ 77,921,267	\$ 47,063,880	\$ 187,990,409	\$ 63,352,218
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	2.5%	2.1%	3.3%	3.0%	2.9%	2.3%	1.9%	1.8%	2.4%	1.8%

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 5
 Expenditures by Major Object
 General Fund (Budgetary Basis)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Salaries & Benefits	Services & Supplies	Capital Outlays*	Debt Service	Total Expenditures
2014	\$ 101,023,768	\$ 19,989,096	\$ 2,695,286	\$ 7,193,683	\$ 130,901,833
2015	102,127,842	20,074,713	4,031,026	7,191,379	133,424,960
2016	104,908,689	23,338,580	3,074,374	6,190,153	137,511,796
2017	110,077,989	21,757,613	4,037,890	6,194,492	142,067,984
2018	115,425,019	23,951,490	7,301,002	6,189,514	152,867,025
2019	124,376,218	25,949,611	4,669,722	6,190,400	161,185,951
2020	133,296,238	23,474,861	11,172,630	6,190,624	174,134,353
2021	135,197,844	25,090,257	2,382,488	7,193,549	169,864,138
2022	143,692,079	24,726,818	3,984,927	7,671,629	180,075,453
2023	146,549,272	26,070,498	5,283,569	5,729,812	183,633,151

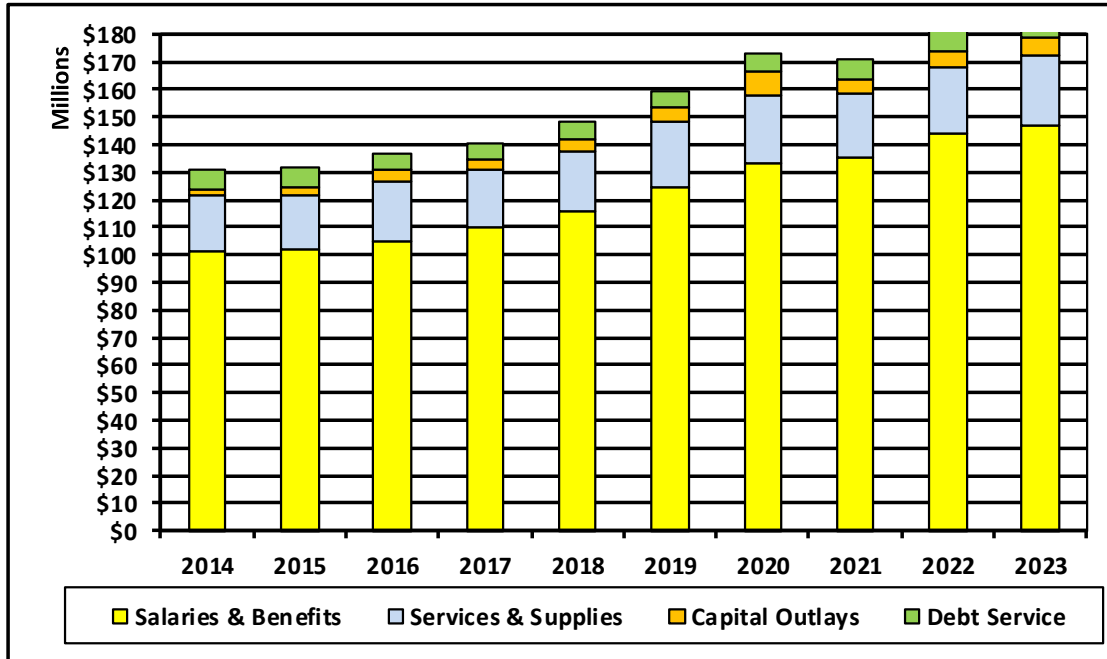
*Capital outlays do not include GASB 87 leases and GASB 96 SBITA

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 114

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 6
 Expenditures by Major Object
 General Fund (GAAP Basis)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Salaries & Benefits	Services & Supplies	Capital Outlays	Debt Service	Total Expenditures
2014	\$ 101,023,768	\$ 20,469,780	\$ 2,203,171	\$ 7,193,683	\$ 130,890,402
2015	102,127,845	19,683,561	2,910,271	7,191,379	131,913,056
2016	104,908,690	22,007,495	3,674,227	6,190,153	136,780,565
2017	110,040,224	20,903,669	3,455,686	6,194,492	140,594,071
2018	115,342,430	21,995,126	4,579,695	6,189,514	148,106,765
2019	124,376,220	23,933,151	4,973,661	6,190,400	159,473,432
2020	133,296,239	24,470,945	8,872,504	6,190,624	172,830,312
2021	135,197,844	22,937,861	5,316,656	7,193,549	170,645,910
2022	143,692,079	24,524,436	5,714,681	7,671,629	181,602,825
2023	146,549,272	25,763,835	6,753,648	5,729,812	184,796,567

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 114

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 7

Debt Capacity

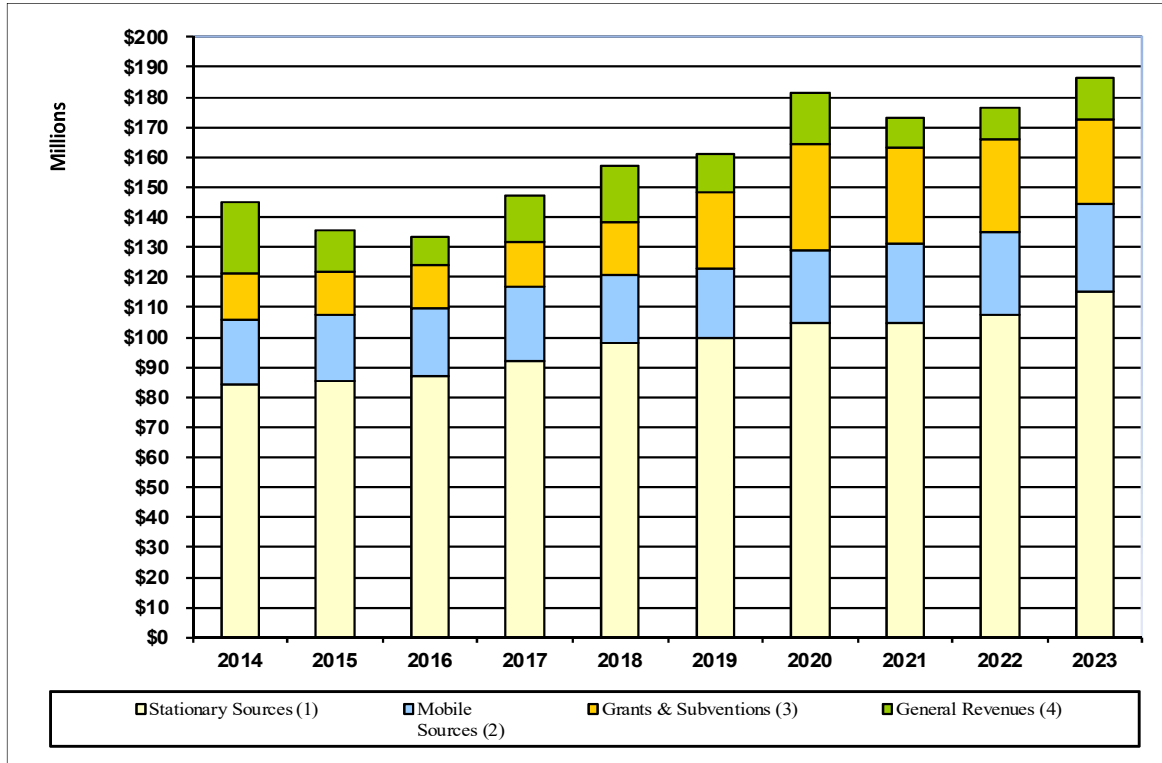
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Pension Obligation Bonds	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Total Revenues (*)	Number of Customers	Per Customer
2014	36,036	36,036	24.89%	27	1
2015	32,876	32,876	24.26%	27	1
2016	29,641	29,641	22.23%	27	1
2017	26,310	26,310	17.86%	26	1
2018	22,877	22,877	14.58%	27	1
2019	19,324	19,324	12.04%	27	1
2020	15,637	15,637	8.63%	26	1
2021	11,797	11,797	6.82%	25	1
2022	7,790	7,790	4.42%	26	1
2023	4,010	4,010	2.15%	25	1

The South Coast Air Quality Management District is a regional government and is not authorized to issue long-term debt (General Obligation Bonds). The Pension Obligation Bonds are refunding bonds of outstanding debt owed the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association. The South Coast Air Quality Management District has no long-term debt limits.

(*) These percentages are calculated using Total Revenues, Schedule 8.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 8
 Revenues by Major Source
 General Fund
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Stationary Sources (1)	Mobile Sources (2)	Grants & Subventions (3)	General Revenues (4)	Total Revenues
2014	\$ 84,341,483	\$ 21,654,072	\$ 15,285,284	\$ 23,499,350	\$ 144,780,189
2015	85,546,869	21,833,199	14,399,753	13,729,825	135,509,646
2016	87,038,338	22,859,620	13,934,946	9,489,698	133,322,602
2017	92,189,311	24,574,498	14,768,699	15,810,131	147,342,639
2018	98,060,961	22,861,428	17,207,484	18,805,726	156,935,599
2019	99,546,576	23,198,491	25,350,511	12,853,554	160,949,132
2020	104,590,911	24,587,585	34,848,083	17,251,668	181,278,247
2021	104,547,326	26,905,822	31,759,255	9,821,427	173,033,830
2022	107,296,735	27,772,271	30,909,330	10,333,464	176,311,800
2023	115,340,032	29,308,987	27,804,097	14,080,638	186,533,754

(1) Includes Emissions, Annual Operating Permit, Air Toxics "Hot Spots," Source Test/Analysis, and Hearing Board fees

(2) Includes AB2766 Mobile Source, Clean Fuels, and Transportation Programs revenues

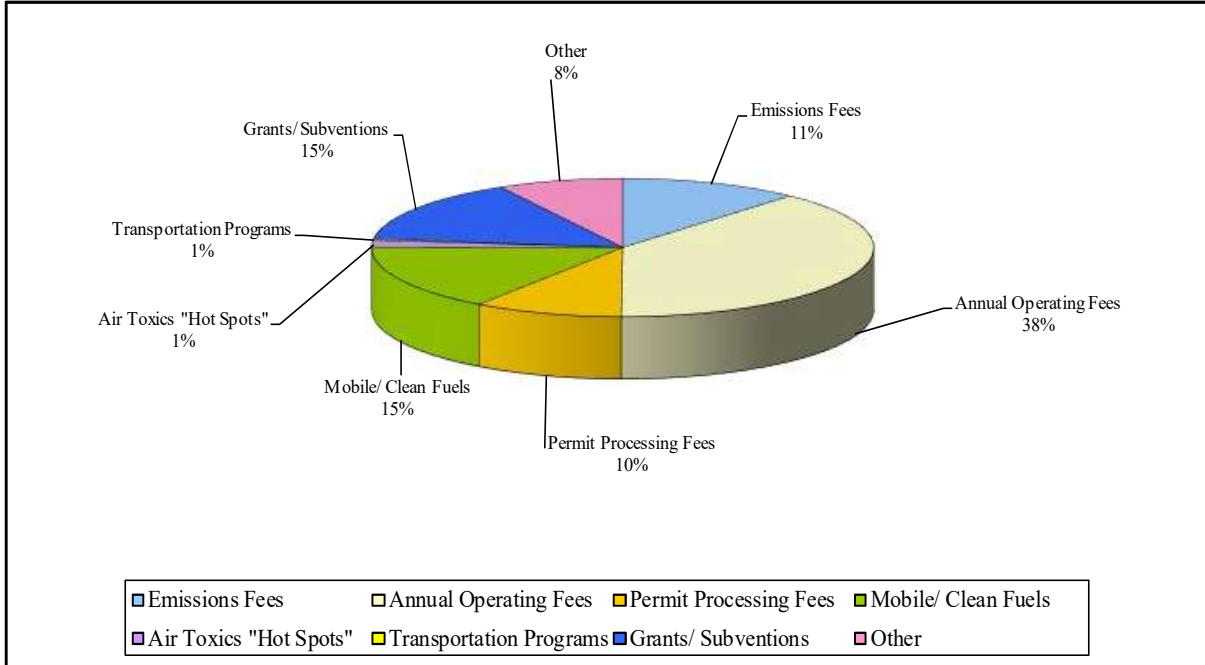
(3) Includes State Subventions, State Grants and Federal Grants

(4) Includes Area Sources, Penalties & Settlements, Interest, Lease Revenue, Other Revenue and Subscriptions

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 115

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Schedule 9
Revenues by Fee Source
General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years



Fee Source Revenue									
Year	Emissions Fees	Annual Operating Fees	Permit Processing Fees	Mobile/Clean Fuels	Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	Transportation Programs	Grants/Subventions	Other	Total
2014	\$ 20,472,379	\$ 44,260,635	\$ 16,945,777	\$ 20,776,256	\$ 1,623,051	\$ 877,816	\$ 15,285,284	\$ 24,538,991	\$ 144,780,189
2015	19,838,979	45,759,738	16,668,485	20,987,963	2,001,389	845,236	14,399,753	15,008,103	135,509,646
2016	18,984,919	47,592,793	17,239,759	21,967,629	2,373,579	891,991	13,934,946	10,336,986	133,322,602
2017	18,964,371	48,930,776	20,729,207	23,734,176	2,642,966	840,322	14,768,699	16,732,122	147,342,639
2018	22,786,661	52,182,769	19,538,295	22,015,710	2,538,246	845,718	17,207,484	19,820,716	156,935,599
2019	19,542,168	57,028,631	20,030,307	22,221,268	2,184,155	977,223	25,350,511	13,614,869	160,949,132
2020	20,781,427	60,450,564	19,666,601	23,517,978	2,906,530	1,069,607	34,848,083	18,037,457	181,278,247
2021	20,215,773	64,570,338	16,675,965	26,200,886	2,545,038	704,936	31,759,255	10,361,639	173,033,830
2022	20,397,707	66,827,635	16,789,411	27,153,433	2,820,940	618,838	30,909,330	10,794,506	176,311,800
2023	21,667,612	71,761,209	17,885,299	28,671,582	2,975,333	637,405	27,804,097	15,131,217	186,533,754

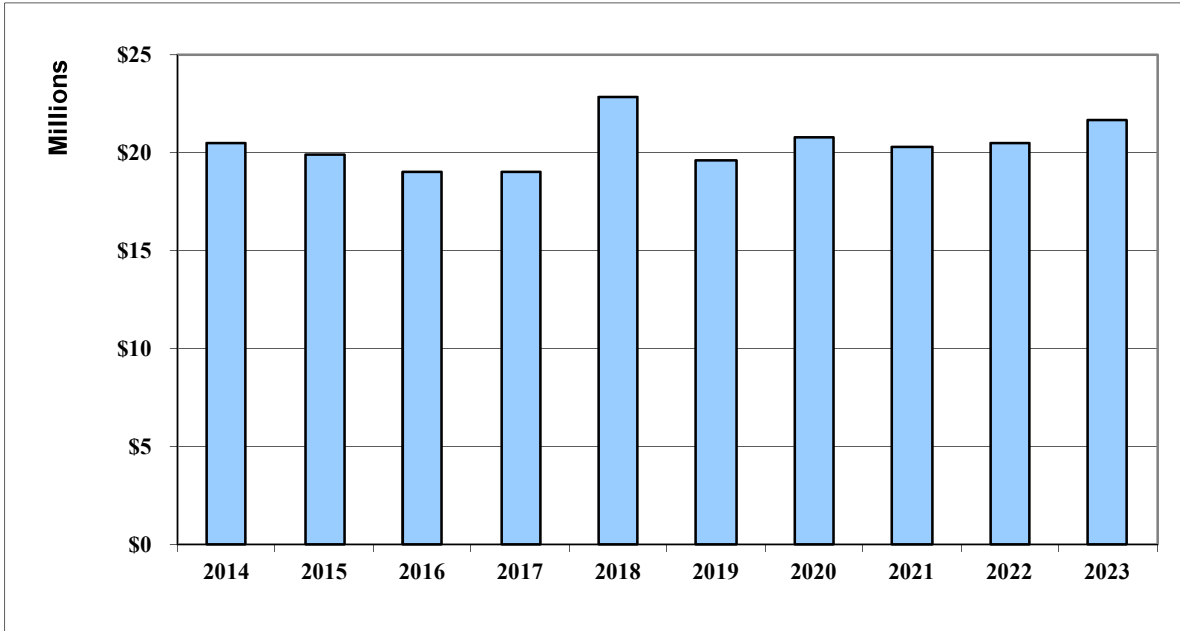
* Other includes Area Sources, Penalties and Settlements, Interest, Source Test/Analysis Fees, Lease Revenue, Hearing Board, Other Revenue and Subscriptions.

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 115

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 10
 Emission Fee Revenues
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Emission Fees
2014	\$ 20,472,379
2015	19,838,979
2016	18,984,919
2017	18,964,371
2018	22,786,661
2019	19,542,168
2020	20,781,427
2021	20,215,773
2022	20,433,832
2023	21,667,612

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 116

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

Notes Associated with Financial Charts

Schedule 5 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund Budgetary Basis)

- The increased expenditures in 2023 Salaries and Benefits is mainly due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement and increased retirement rates.
- The increase in 2022 Salaries and Benefits is due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement, and increased retirement rates.
- The decrease in 2021 Capital Outlays expenditures is due to large purchases of monitoring and analysis equipment in 2020 for AB617 and Rule 1180 programs.
- The increase in both Salaries and Benefits and Capital Outlays from FY 2018-19 is due to the third year of a three-year labor agreement, and the continued implementation of revenue-offset programs such as AB617, Rule 1180, and VW Mitigation Settlement.
- The increase is due to adding 47 positions for the Community Air Protection Program (CAPP) and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement that went into effect in the third quarter of FY 2017-18. There is also an increase in Retirement Expenditure based on the contribution rates provided from the San Bernardino County Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from the SBCERA.
- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.
- In 2015 the increase in Capital Outlays of approximately \$1.3M is mainly due to large purchases of vehicles and replacements of operational systems.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.

Schedule 6 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund GAAP Basis)

- The increased expenditures in 2023 Salaries and Benefits is mainly due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement and increased retirement rates.
- The increase in 2022 Salaries and Benefits is due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement, and increased retirement rates.
- The decrease in 2021 Capital Outlays expenditures is due to large purchases of monitoring and analysis equipment in 2020 for AB617 and Rule 1180 programs.
- The increase in both Salaries and Benefits and Capital Outlays from FY 2018-19 is due to the third year of a three-year labor agreement, and the continued implementation of revenue-offset programs such as AB617, Rule 1180, and VW Mitigation Settlement.
- The increase is due to adding 47 positions for the CAPP and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement that went into effect in the third quarter of FY 2017-18. There is also an increase in Retirement expenditure based on the contribution rates provided from SBCERA.
- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare. Also, the increase in Capital Outlays reflects anticipated needs.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from SBCERA.

- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.
- The small increase in 2015 expenditures from 2014 is mainly due to the rise in the contribution cost for retirement and purchases of vehicles.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.

Schedule 8 - Revenues by Major Source (General Fund)

- The increase in 2023 revenue is mainly due to a 6.5% CPI fee increase in most stationary source fees.
- The increase in 2022 revenue is mainly due to an increase in annual operating permit renewal fees which were based on the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- The decrease in 2021 revenue is mainly due to large one-time penalties/settlements received in 2020 under the General Revenue category. No large penalties/settlements were received in 2021.
- The increase in 2020 revenue reflects annual renewal fee increases under Stationary Sources and state grant increases under Grants & Subventions. South Coast AQMD received new funding from the operation portion of CAPP.
- The increase in 2019 revenue is mainly due to the increase in State Grants related to the new funding for the implementation portion of CAPP.
- The increase in 2018 revenue reflects emission fees increase under the stationary sources and large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations under the General Revenue category.
- The large increase in 2017 revenue reflects large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the General Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, South Coast AQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations

Schedule 9 - Revenues by Fee Source (General Fund)

- The increase in 2023 revenue is mainly due to annual operating permit renewal fees are increased base on a 6.5% CPI fee increase.
- The increase in 2022 revenue is mainly due to an increase in annual operating permit renewal fees which were based on the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- The decrease in 2021 revenue is mainly due to large one-time penalties/settlements received in 2020. No large penalties/settlements were received in 2021.
- The increase in 2020 revenue is mainly due to the 3.5% CPI increase. Also included was 10.66% increase for Title V permits.
- The increase in 2019 revenue is mainly due to the 3.4% CPI increase. Also included was 4% increase on non-Title V annual operating permit renewal fees and 10.66% increase for Title V permits.
- The increase in 2018 revenue from 2017 is mainly due to the increase of emission fees. Other revenues increased because the South Coast AQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were

found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.

- Other revenues increased significantly in 2017 because the South Coast AQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the Other Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, South Coast AQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations.

Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues

- The increase in 2023 revenue is mainly due to a 6.5% CPI fee increase.
- There was a slight increase in emission fees revenue in 2022 due to an increase of the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- There was a slight decrease in emission fees revenue in 2021 due to decreasing emissions.
- The increase in 2020 emission fee revenue is mainly due to the 3.5% CPI increase.
- 2019 emission fees revenue was lower than 2018 because of an emissions audit conducted and additional emission fees were collected in 2018.
- There was an increase in emission fees revenue in 2018 related to fee increase.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2017 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2016 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2015. Emission fees vary with the non-RECLAIM and RECLAIM emissions, and the flat emission fees of active facilities.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 11

Revenue Capacity

Largest Payers of Emission-Based Fees at a Single Location
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Payer	FY 2022-2023				FY 2012-2013			
	Payment	Rank	Emission Fee	% of Total	Payment	Rank	Emission Fee	% of Total
Tesoro Refining and Marketing *	\$2,335,661	1	10.8%		\$1,855,727	2	9.0%	
Chevron Products	1,786,050	2	8.2%		1,723,218	3	8.4%	
Torrance Refinery Co LLC (Formerly Exxon Mobil Corporation)	1,783,412	3	8.2%		1,986,190	1	9.7%	
Tesoro Refining and Marketing (Formerly Equilon)	1,068,320	4	4.9%		942,447	4	4.6%	
Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*	926,636	5	4.3%		832,387	5	4.1%	
Ultramar Incorporated	587,442	6	2.7%		512,797	7	2.5%	
Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*	560,493	7	2.6%		564,237	6	2.7%	
City of Long Beach, SERRF Project	406,869	8	1.9%		241,180	10	1.2%	
AES Alamitos, LLC	249,548	9	1.2%		-	-	-	
Tesoro Refining and Marketing (formerly BP ARCO West Coast Products)*	245,533	10	1.1%		453,599	8	2.2%	
Southern California Edison	204,550	11	0.9%		237,919	11	1.2%	
Desert View Power	182,052	12	0.8%		157,422	15	0.8%	
Dart Container Corp of California	175,520	13	0.8%		131,191	18	0.6%	
AES Huntington Beach, LLC	175,012	14	0.8%		-	-	-	
Equilon Enterprises, LLC, Shell Oil Products US (formerly Texaco Refining)	155,761	15	0.7%		109,159	20	0.5%	
Metal Container Corp	155,202	16	0.7%		-	-	-	
SFPP, L.P.	134,452	17	0.6%		-	-	-	
University of California, Los Angeles	117,686	18	0.5%		-	-	-	
California Steel Industries Inc.	111,739	19	0.5%		-	-	-	
Anheuser-Busch Incorporated	103,847	20	0.5%		224,879	12	1.1%	
Rhodia Incorporated	-	-	-		271,334	9	1.3%	
LA County Sanitation District	-	-	-		222,215	13	1.1%	
Southern California Gas Company	-	-	-		168,895	14	0.8%	
Beta Offshore	-	-	-		149,965	16	0.7%	
Tin Inc., Temple Inland	-	-	-		146,093	17	0.7%	
LA City, DWP Hayes Generating Station	-	-	-		122,183	19	0.6%	
Total Paid by Largest Payers at a Single Location	<u>\$ 11,465,785</u>		52.9%		<u>\$ 11,053,037</u>		53.8%	
Total Emissions Based Fees Paid by All Emitters	<u>\$ 21,667,612</u>				<u>\$ 20,540,391</u>			

*Located at separate sites.

KEY AIR QUALITY AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE REGION INCLUDED IN THE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

The South Coast Air Quality Management District includes all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. The section below provides a brief description of each county.

Measuring 4,084 square miles, *Los Angeles County* is one of the nation's largest counties. It is the most populated county in the state of California and contains the most populated city in the state, the City of Los Angeles. Before World War II, Los Angeles County was one of the nation's foremost agricultural producers. As agricultural production declined, the economy has evolved into diverse areas that include trade, transportation, and utilities, government, educational and health services, professional and business services, and manufacturing. Tourism and entertainment as well as international trade also play a vital role in the county's economy. The county is home to the twin seaports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, together the nation's largest, as well as the single largest fixed source of air pollution in the region. The two ports are responsible for more smog-forming nitrogen oxide emissions than 7 million passenger cars.

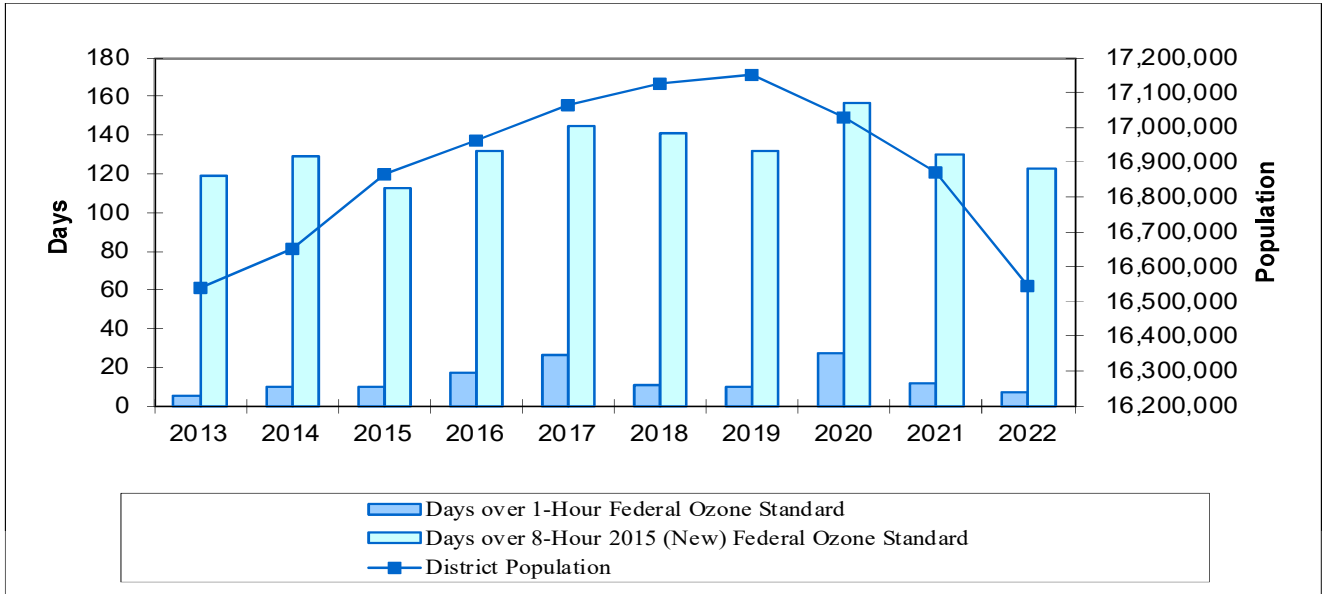
Orange County is the third most populated county in the state and lies south of Los Angeles County. When created in 1889, Orange County was named for its abundance of orange groves and thriving agricultural industry. Today, the largest industry employers are trade, transportation, and utilities, professional and business services, and manufacturing.

The varied topography of *Riverside County* is characterized by fertile river valleys to rolling plains and foothills to deserts below sea level and mountain peaks above 10,000 feet. Recent years have brought dramatic population growth to Riverside County. The population is expected to increase by 0.86 percent in 2020. Annual growth in the 2021 - 2026 period is expected to average 1.14 percent. The county's early years were linked to the agriculture industry, but commerce, construction, manufacturing, transportation, and tourism have contributed to the county's substantial growth. The County is also a major distribution center for Southern California and the Pacific Rim.

Roughly 90 percent of *San Bernardino County* is desert and the remaining portion consists of the San Bernardino Valley and San Bernardino Mountains. San Bernardino County and Riverside County are collectively known as the Inland Empire. San Bernardino ranks as the fifth-highest populated county in California from 2021 to 2026, population growth is expected to average 0.81 percent per year. The economy is led by services, government, retail trade, and manufacturing industries. Additionally, the county consistently ranks in the top fifteen agricultural-producing counties in the state.

All four counties within the South Coast Air Quality Management District's jurisdiction have experienced population growth in the last few years. The following charts illustrate air pollution, demographic, employment, and motor vehicle information relating to the South Coast Air Quality Management District region.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 12
 South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend
 Last Ten Calendar Years



Year	Days over 1-Hour Federal Ozone Standard	Days over 8-Hour 2015 (New) Federal Ozone Standard	District Population
2013	5	119	16,538,490
2014	10	129	16,652,810
2015	10	113	16,866,350
2016	17	132	16,962,478
2017	26	145	17,063,249
2018	11	141	17,127,040
2019	10	132	17,150,993
2020	27	157	17,031,233
2021	12	130	16,870,867
2022	7	123	16,543,065

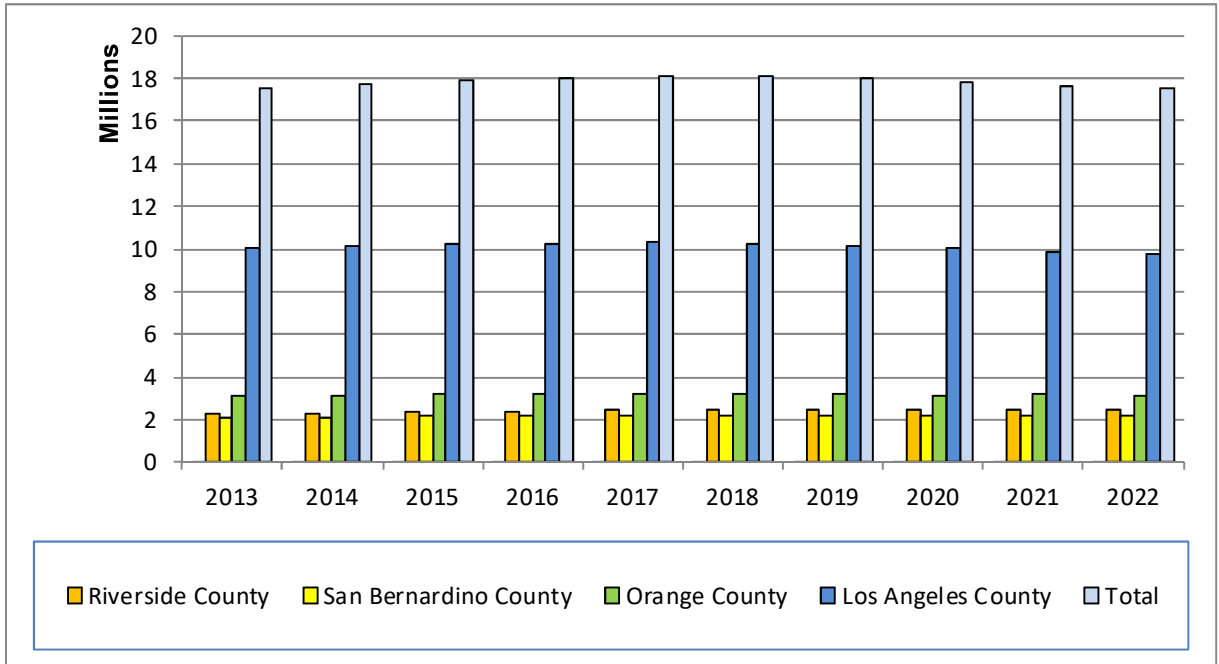
Notes:

- The average number of days exceeding the federal ozone standard in the Basin decreased by 54% between the three-year period of 1976-78 and 2011-13.
- Favorable weather conditions and continued implementation of the air pollution control strategy contributed to the significant decrease in Days over the 1-Hour Ozone Standard in the recent decades.
- In 1997, the federal government implemented the 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard. The standard was revised in 2015 from 75 ppb to 70 ppb.

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District (www.aqmd.gov); State Subvention Guidance.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 13
 Four-County Area Population
 Last Ten Calendar Years



Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total	% Increase
2013	2,279,967	2,085,669	3,113,991	10,041,797	17,521,424	0.86%
2014	2,308,441	2,104,291	3,147,655	10,136,559	17,696,946	1.00%
2015	2,347,828	2,139,570	3,183,011	10,241,335	17,911,744	1.21%
2016	2,384,783	2,160,256	3,194,024	10,241,278	17,980,341	0.38%
2017	2,415,955	2,174,938	3,221,103	10,283,729	18,095,725	0.64%
2018	2,440,124	2,192,203	3,222,498	10,253,716	18,108,541	0.07%
2019	2,442,304	2,180,537	3,194,332	10,172,951	17,990,124	-0.65%
2020	2,454,453	2,175,909	3,153,764	10,044,458	17,828,584	-0.90%
2021	2,435,525	2,187,665	3,162,245	9,861,224	17,646,659	-1.02%
2022	2,439,234	2,182,056	3,137,164	9,761,210	17,519,664	-0.72%

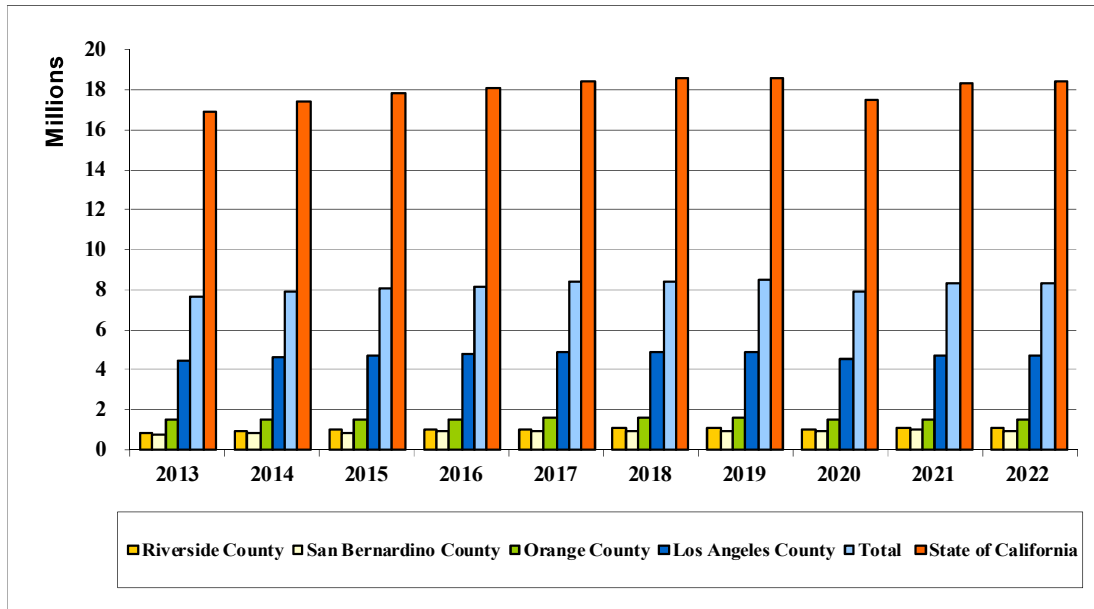
South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of the Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, representing over 17 million residents.

Source:

California Department of Finance - Demographic Research Unit

www.dof.ca.gov/budgeting/documents

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 14
 Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino
 Counties, and State of California Civilian Employment
 Last Ten Calendar Years



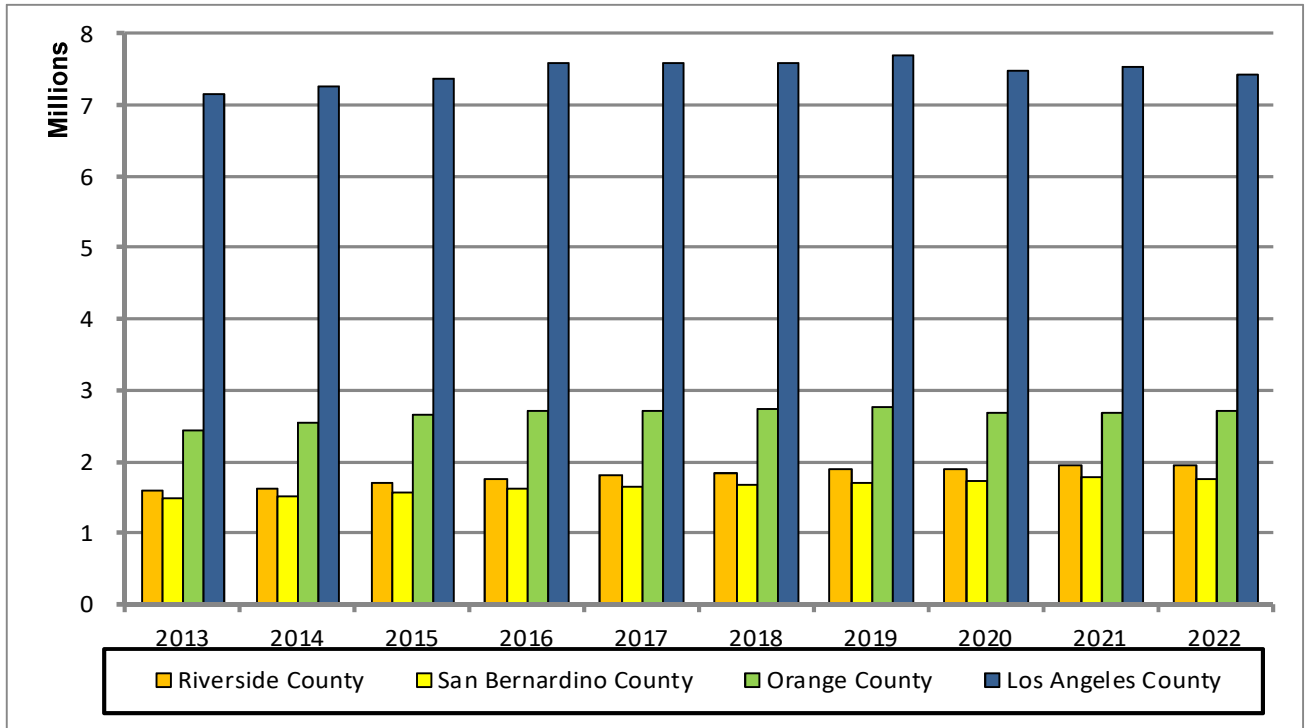
Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total	State of California
2013	855,300	778,100	1,510,600	4,470,700	7,614,700	16,933,300
2014	927,300	836,000	1,489,200	4,610,800	7,863,300	17,397,100
2015	965,500	866,800	1,525,600	4,674,800	8,032,700	17,798,600
2016	988,000	882,200	1,538,000	4,778,800	8,187,000	18,065,000
2017	1,016,200	904,200	1,562,600	4,883,600	8,366,600	18,393,100
2018	1,044,600	922,300	1,577,900	4,896,500	8,441,300	18,582,800
2019	1,057,900	930,700	1,578,300	4,894,300	8,461,200	18,627,400
2020	1,026,000	898,300	1,464,000	4,547,800	7,936,100	17,481,000
2021	1,101,000	962,200	1,530,200	4,703,800	8,297,200	18,346,900
2022	1,085,700	951,000	1,538,100	4,734,100	8,308,900	18,431,200

Source:

State of California: Employment Development Department

www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 15
 Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles & Trucks)
 For Four County Area
 Last Ten Calendar Years



Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total District
2013	1,587,494	1,470,974	2,440,330	7,159,182	12,657,980
2014	1,630,405	1,507,903	2,536,833	7,263,982	12,939,123
2015	1,689,523	1,557,196	2,649,420	7,368,979	13,265,118
2016	1,765,545	1,618,573	2,716,672	7,585,269	13,686,059
2017	1,799,962	1,642,888	2,713,892	7,599,579	13,756,321
2018	1,831,189	1,666,102	2,744,304	7,586,587	13,828,182
2019	1,891,381	1,713,142	2,770,175	7,704,244	14,078,942
2020	1,902,358	1,721,067	2,671,539	7,479,059	13,774,023
2021	1,955,968	1,770,186	2,694,696	7,537,787	13,958,637
2022	1,941,935	1,745,986	2,712,599	7,428,020	13,828,540

South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County, and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino County.

Source:

California Department of Motor Vehicles - Estimated Vehicles Registered by County

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Schedule 16
Full-time Equivalent South Coast AQMD Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

FUNCTION:	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
Executive Office	10	8	9	6	5	5	5	7	11	8
Clerk of the Boards	6	6	6	6	5	6	5	4	3	3
Legal *	-	-	-	27	28	29	25	25	28	30
District Counsel	12	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Prosecutor	19	20	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	44	41	40	42	44	43	40	44	47	45
Administrative & Human Resources	31	32	30	33	36	34	34	33	35	39
Information Management	47	46	47	45	47	48	52	52	52	58
Planning, Rule Development & Area Area Sources	85	85	85	94	111	117	125	127	110	121
Legislative, Public Affairs & Media	38	38	41	44	41	43	48	51	49	49
Science & Technology Advancement	144	150	148	145	159	160	188	187	184	209
Engineering & Compliance **	261	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering & Permitting	-	-	136	133	133	122	132	129	131	152
Compliance & Enforcement	-	-	110	127	119	129	129	120	124	134
Total	697	697	681	702	728	736	783	779	774	848

* In fiscal year 2013, District Counsel and District Prosecutor merged to become the Legal department.

** In fiscal year 2016, Engineering & Compliance split into two divisions: Engineering & Permitting and Compliance & Enforcement.

Source: Administrative and Human Resources (vacancy and item control reports).

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 17

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
Program Category										
Advance Clean Air Technology										
Contracts awarded	523	1,047	421	403	357	564	349	385	350	308
Total Funding awarded	\$ 216,085,526	\$ 123,181,473	\$ 153,900,867	\$ 137,406,323	\$ 170,391,084	\$ 213,005,034	\$ 127,879,802	\$ 202,126,095	\$ 172,638,535	\$ 182,753,350
Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules										
Inspections	29,501	22,871	24,037	21,419	24,692	24,289	27,595	25,658	31,310	30,790
Notices of Violations	956	811	499	632	1,626	2,724	2,076	838	899	1,173
Hearing Board Orders for Abatement	46	41	23	27	24	29	26	13	18	19
Hearing Board Appeals	7	-	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	-
Customer Service										
Public Information Requests	4,505	4,012	4,958	5,282	4,676	4,830	3,416	241	108	1,249
Community/Public Meetings attended	264	217	239	210	156	193	144	241	143	191
Small Business Assistance Contacts	1,850	1,711	1,865	2,834	4,073	3,043	3,357	3,840	3,184	2,761
Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air										
Transportation Plans processed	1,333	1,329	1,337	1,348	1,356	1,357	1,335	1,319	1,126	1,091
Emission Inventory Updates**	460	336	356	244	343	294	269	336	1139	5,983
Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air										
Rules Developed	24	24	16	15	28	44	14	19	32	28
Monitoring Air Quality										
Samples Analyzed by the Laboratory	29,340	30,824	32,400	38,541	36,342	33,258	30,225	25,501	23,185	21,098
Source Testing Analyses/Evaluations/Reviews	968	996	936	952	714	632	562	498	495	738
Timely Review of Permits										
Applications Processed	13,217	9,495	9,482	11,780	10,913	9,463	8,345	6,727	7,391	6,230
Applications Received-Small Business	514	629	594	535	605	541	485	438	381	362
Applications Received-All Others	11,156	9,961	9,894	8,376	9,172	8,131	8,070	6,767	8,030	6,627
Policy Support										
News Releases	62	76	89	86	120	99	126	179	197	125
Media Calls	774	532	1,450	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Inquiries Completed	774	532	1,450	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-
News Media Interactions*	-	-	-	-	1,235	633	672	2204	1,789	1,044

*Tracking of News Media Interactions began in 2018. This will replace the tracking of media calls and media inquiries completed.

** Beginning with 2022, "Emission Inventory Updates" will include the entire emissions inventory that staff received and processed instead of only a subcategory of reports. Significant increase to reports in 2023 attributed to CARB's CTR regulation requiring many more facilities to report emissions. Significant increase to reports in 2023 attributed to CARB's CTR regulation requiring many more facilities to report emissions.

Source: South Coast AQMD departments' records

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule 18
 Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
<u>Function/Program</u>										
Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules										
Number of vehicles assigned to field inspection	112	108	100	98	100	97	105	98	96	100
Monitoring Air Quality										
Number of air monitoring stations	42	42	42	43	41	41	43	42	43	37
Number of air monitoring instruments installed in the air monitoring stations to measure air quality	260	208	223	222	224	224	260	256	260	250

Source: South Coast AQMD Human Resources and Science and Technology Advancement's records

South Coast Air Quality Management District

Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics

<u>Established:</u>	February 1, 1977
<u>Area Covered:</u>	10,743 Square Miles
<u>Counties Included in District:</u>	All of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties
<u>Population:</u>	16,543,065 (In 2022)
<u>Average Unemployment Rate:</u>	Los Angeles County (5.4%), Orange (3.6%), Riverside (5.0%), and San Bernardino (4.8%) counties (In 2022)
<u>Transportation:</u>	Two transcontinental railroads – Burlington Northern Santa Fe and the Union Pacific Six Commercial Airports – Los Angeles International, Burbank, Long Beach, Ontario International, Orange County, and Palm Springs Freeways – Three major interstate freeways including four bypass routes, U.S. 101, and nine State freeway routes Two major adjoining ports – Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles
<u>Visitor Destinations:</u>	Disneyland, Knott’s Berry Farm, Magic Mountain, Motion Picture and Television Studios and the Rose Bowl
<u>Number of Registered Vehicles Within South Coast AQMD Jurisdiction:</u>	13,828,540 (In 2022)
<u>Average Daily Miles Traveled Per Vehicle:</u>	26 (CY 2022 data)
<u>Examples of Stationary Sources of Air Pollution Regulated:</u>	Oil Refineries, power plants, paint spray booths, incinerators, manufacturing facilities, dry cleaners, and service stations.
<u>Number of Sources:</u>	24,514 operating locations with 66,164 permits.
<u>Number of Air Monitoring Stations:</u>	37
<u>Full-time Authorized Positions:</u>	1,010
<u>Adopted FY 2023-24 Budget:</u>	\$196,327,418
<u>Key Federal, State, and Local Air Agencies:</u>	EPA Region IX (Environmental Protection Agency), CARB (California Air Resources Board), CAPCOA (California Air Pollution Control Officer’s Association), NACAA (National Association of Clean Air Agencies), ALAPCO (Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials). There are 35 local air pollution control districts in California.

Air Quality Historical Timeline



Photo courtesy of Los Angeles Times Collection, Department of Special Collections, UCLA Library

First recognized episodes of smog occur in Los Angeles in summer 1943

1943

1950

Orange County APCD established



1966



California adopts first automobile tailpipe emission standards in the nation

1970

Federal Clean Air Act enacted, establishing the basic U.S. program for controlling air pollution



1975

Catalytic converters required for most gasoline-powered vehicles

1978



Vapor recovery "boots" required on gas station nozzles

1947

Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District (APCD) established—the first of its kind in the nation



1957

San Bernardino and Riverside County APCDs formed



1968

California Air Resources Board (CARB) holds its first meeting with Dr. Arie J. Haagen-Smit as its first chairman

1971

U.S. EPA adopts first national air quality standards



1977

California legislature merges air pollution control districts of LA, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino counties forming the South Coast Air Quality Management District

1986

South Coast AQMD launches first Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study (MATES) to understand air toxics health impacts. Additional MATES studies conducted in 1999, 2006, 2013 and 2018

MATES

1989

South Coast AQMD adopts first Air Quality Management Plan to show attainment of clean air standards



1998

Carl Moyer Program established to reduce mobile source emissions



2011

Federal agencies and the State of California establish single time frame for corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) and greenhouse gas standards for the next generation of cars and light-duty trucks

2017

Assembly Bill 617 enacted to develop community plans and implement new technologies addressing the disproportionate impacts of air pollution sources in Environmental Justice communities

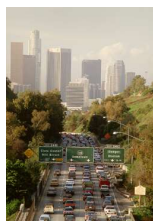
1987

Created a program to assess and reduce health risks from air toxic emissions under the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act (AB 2588)



1990

Federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 enacted establishing new programs to reduce ozone, toxic emissions and vehicle emissions



2006

California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) enacted to reduce greenhouse gases



2013

Attained the 1997 24 hour and annual National Ambient Air Quality Standards for fine particulate matter two years ahead of schedule

2022

South Coast AQMD releases its most ambitious strategy to cut air pollution. The 2022 AQMP is the first Zero-emissions plan, aiming to reduce emissions by 70% by 2037.





**South Coast
Air Quality Management District**

21865 Copley Drive
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178

www.aqmd.gov



SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

Focused
on YOU



SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Single Audit Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Single Audit Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

Table of Contents

	<u>Page Number</u>
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023	8
Summary of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022	10



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of South Coast Air Quality Management District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2024.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.



To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Lance, Soll & Lughard, LLP

Brea, California
March 20, 2024



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Governing Board of
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited South Coast Air Quality Management District, California (the "South Coast AQMD")'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the South Coast AQMD's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. The South Coast AQMD's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the South Coast AQMD complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the South Coast AQMD and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the South Coast AQMD's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the South Coast AQMD's federal programs.



To the Governing Board of
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, California

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the South Coast AQMD's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the South Coast AQMD's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the South Coast AQMD's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the South Coast AQMD's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the South Coast AQMD's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2023-001 as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the South Coast AQMD's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The South Coast AQMD's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.



To the Governing Board of
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, California

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as finding 2023-001 to be a significant deficiency.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a material weakness, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that have not been identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast AQMD, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2024, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lance, Soll & Lughard, LLP".

Brea, California
March 20, 2024

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

<i>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</i>	<i>Federal Assistance Listing Number</i>	<i>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</i>	<i>Passed-Through to Subrecipients</i>	<i>Total Federal Expenditures</i>
Department of Environmental Protection Agency Direct Programs:				
Air Pollution Control Program				
EPA Section 105 Air Grant*	66.001		\$ -	3,570,018
EPA Section 105 Air Grant*	66.001		-	1,306,528
Subtotal - ALN 66.001			-	4,876,546
Surveys, Studies, Research, Investigations, Demonstrations, and Special Purpose Activities Relating to the Clean Air Act:				
PM 2.5 Monitoring	66.034		-	376,712
PM 2.5 Monitoring	66.034		-	233,625
National Air Toxics Trends Stations	66.034		-	13,709
National Air Toxics Trends Stations	66.034		-	272,052
Community Scale Air Toxics Monitoring	66.034		-	97,321
Community Scale Air Toxics Monitoring - Mobile	66.034		-	64,031
Subtotal - ALN 66.034			-	1,057,450
Congressionally Mandated Projects:				
Targeted Air Shed - Lawn/Garden Equipment Exchange*	66.202		-	36,596
Targeted Air Shed - Yard Tractor Replacement*	66.202		-	406,540
Subtotal - ALN 66.202			-	443,136
State Environmental Justice Cooperative Agreement Program:				
State Environment Justice Cooperative Agreement-AQ Community Training	66.312		-	51,936
Targeted Air Shed Grant Program:				
Targeted Air Shed - Volvo BE Excavator/Wheel Loader Program	66.956		335,530	406,663
Targeted Air Shed - Daimler ZE Electric Delivery Truck	66.956		1,200,000	1,212,743
Targeted Air Shed - Volvo Switch-on Electric Freight Truck	66.956		-	2,817,402
Targeted Air Shed - Ocean Going Vessel/Buses	66.956		-	3,601,516
Targeted Air Shed - Lawn/Garden Equipment Incentive/Exchange	66.956		-	14,217
Targeted Air Shed - Zero-Emission Freight Line-Haul Locomotive	66.956		-	26,500
Targeted Air Shed - Electric Truck Demo/School Buses	66.956		-	3,911,218
Subtotal - ALN 66.956			1,535,530	11,990,259
Total Department of Environmental Protection Agency Programs			1,535,530	18,419,327
Department of Homeland Security Direct Programs:				
Homeland Security Biowatch Program:				
Biowatch Program	97.091		-	1,573,408
Biowatch Program	97.091		-	146,401
Total Department of Homeland Security Programs			-	1,719,809
National Aeronautics and Space Administration				
Passed through RTI International	43.001	JPUXNYJ7PRH2	-	19,525
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 1,535,530	\$ 20,158,661

* Major Program

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLICABLE TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

A. Scope of Presentation

The accompanying schedule presents only the expenditures incurred by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), that are reimbursable under federal programs of federal financial assistance. For the purposes of this schedule, federal awards include both federal financial assistance received directly from a federal agency, as well as federal funds received indirectly by the District from a non-federal agency or other organization. Only the portion of program expenditures reimbursable with such federal funds is reported in the accompanying schedule. Program expenditures in excess of the maximum federal reimbursement authorized or the portion of the program expenditures that were funded with state, local or other non-federal funds are excluded from the accompanying schedule.

B. Basis of Accounting

The expenditures included in the accompanying schedule were reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are incurred when the District becomes obligated for payment as a result of the receipt of the related goods and services. Expenditures reported included any property or equipment acquisitions incurred under the federal program. The South Coast AQMD has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified Opinion

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified? yes no
- Significant deficiencies identified? yes none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? yes no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weaknesses identified? yes no
- Significant deficiencies identified? yes none reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified Opinion

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance)? yes no

Identification of major programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
66.001 66.202	Air Pollution Control Program Support Congressionally Mandated Projects

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? yes no

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

No matters were reported.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Finding 2023-001: Report Compliance Requirements

Noncompliance/Significant Deficiency

Federal Award Information

Assistance Listing Number: 66.001

Program Title: Air Pollution Control Program Support

Federal Award Number: A-00909422-0

Federal Award Year: 2022, 2023

Name of Federal Agency: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Criteria or Specific Requirement

Per the grant agreements between the District and the U.S. Department Environmental Protection Agency, the District is required to submit semi-annual performance reports on a timely basis.

Condition

One of the four required reports was not submitted during the grant period.

Cause of the Condition

The District failed to submit the semi-annual performance report by the due date outlined in the grant agreement.

Effect or Possible Effect

Failure to timely submit the report has resulted in noncompliance.

Questioned Costs

No questioned costs were identified (\$0).

Context

The District receives confirmation from the U.S. Department when reports are submitted.

Repeat Finding

Not a repeat finding.

Recommendation

We recommend that the District implement procedures to remind staff about the upcoming due dates for the required reports.

Management Response and Corrective Action

The performance report has been submitted and accepted by the granting agency. Management and staff will review and update procedures to ensure required reports are submitted in accordance with the grant agreement.



South Coast Air Quality Management District



21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

No matters were reported.



March 20, 2024

To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of South Coast Air Quality Management District (the "District") for the year ended June 30, 2023. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards* and the Uniform Guidance, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated October 12, 2023. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Matters

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the District changed accounting policies related to conduit debt obligations, subscription-based information technology arrangements, and public-private and public-public partnerships and availability payment arrangements, and by adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB Statement) Nos. 91, 94, and 96, in fiscal year 2022-2023. Accordingly, the cumulative effect of the accounting change as of the beginning of the year is reported in the basic financial statements. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the District's financial statements were:

Management's estimates of the net pension liability, net other postemployment benefits liability, and claims and judgments liability are based on actuarial valuation estimates. We evaluated the methods, assumptions, and data used to develop the actuarial valuation estimates in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. We are pleased to report that no such misstatements were identified during the course of our audit.



To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 20, 2024.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund, and the required pension and other postemployment benefits schedules, which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

We were not engaged to report on other information included in the annual report which is comprised of the introductory and statistical sections, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.



To the Board of Directors
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diamond Bar, CA

Future GASB Pronouncements

The following Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements will be effective for the following fiscal years' audits and should be reviewed for proper implementation by management:

Fiscal Year 2023-2024

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*.

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*.

Future Projects

Comprehensive Project, *Financial Reporting Model*.

Comprehensive Project, *Revenue and Expense Recognition*.

Major Project, *Going Concern Uncertainties and Severe Financial Stress*.

Major Project, *Infrastructure Assets*.

Practice Issue, *Classification of Nonfinancial Assets*.

Practice Issue, *Risks and Uncertainties Disclosures*.

Pre-Agenda Research Activities, *Subsequent Events*.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the information and use of the Governing Board and management of the District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Lance, Solt & Loughard, LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Brea, California



2023 Audit South Coast AQMD

Presented by:
Calvin Kunkel, CPA, Manager

April 12, 2024



Your LSL Team



Brandon Young, CPA
Partner



Calvin Kunkel, CPA
Manager



Ivan Vereshchaga
Audit Senior





Scope of Engagement

- LSL has been engaged by South Coast AQMD to perform the following procedures:
 - Financial statement audit for the year ended June 30, 2023, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and Government Auditing Standards
 - Single audit over the federal award programs for the year ended June 30, 2023, in accordance with the federal Uniform Guidance.



Scope of Engagement

- Interim Fieldwork
 - December 2023
 - Examined internal controls
 - Provided feedback to management
 - Performed our audit risk assessment
 - Planned year-end audit procedures to respond to risk
- Year-End Fieldwork
 - Jan/Feb 2024
 - Detailed testing of account balances and transactions
 - Compliance testing with laws, regulations, grant agreements, contracts
 - Single Audit testing
 - Other procedures necessary to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence



Results of Audit

- We issued an unmodified auditor’s opinion on the financial statements.
 - Financial statements are accurate and reliable as of June 30, 2023.
- We issued the Report on Internal Control and Compliance
 - No significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting noted.
 - No material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting noted.
 - No material noncompliance with laws, regulations, grants, etc. noted.



Results of Audit

- We issued an unmodified auditor’s opinion on the South Coast AQMD’s compliance with the requirements of major federal award programs.
 - 1 issue of noncompliance noted included in the single audit report for reporting
- We identified no going concern doubts as of June 30, 2023.
- We identified no fraud, waste, or abuse during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.



Results of Audit

- We had no disagreements with management about application of accounting principles.
- We had no difficulties conducting our audits.
- We determined that all estimates used by management in preparing the financial statements were reasonable.



Changes from Prior Year

- During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, South Cost AQMD changed accounting principles related to the accounting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (GASB 96).
- GASB 96 requires that a subscription asset and subscription liability be recognized. This resulted in:
 - A subscription asset in the amount of \$1,614,919, at June 30, 2023.
 - A subscription liability in the amount of \$1,311,139, at June 30, 2023.



Questions



www.lslcpas.com

contact.us@lslcpas.com

CALIFORNIA: Brea | Santa Ana | Laguna Hills | Sacramento

TEXAS: The Woodlands



Administrative Committee

Friday, April 12, 2024

Dr. Anissa Cessa Heard-Johnson
Deputy Executive Officer
Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion with Community Air Programs



FABULOUS FEMALE FRIDAY:

Gitanjali Rao

November 19, 2005 - Present

Innovator, Changemaker, Author, and STEM Promoter



- Named America's Top Young Scientist of 2017
- Created a patent-pending device to detect lead in water faster
 - Open-sourced her lead detector invention processor and app code for community use
- Launched an anti-cyberbullying service called "KINDLY" based on AI/Machine Learning under Microsoft's guidance.
 - Awarded the eCYBERMISSION STEM in Action grant to implement the service.
- Researched solutions for prescription opioid addiction using genetic engineering at the University of Colorado.
- Currently a freshman at Massachusetts Institute of Technology

J.E.D.I. Think Tank - February

J.E.D.I. THINK TANK

FUNDAMENTALS RACE AND RACISM LET'S TALK ABOUT RACE

Shelly Tochluk | TEDxSanJuanIsland

YouTube | <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6tUBJ-1MWG8>

"We forget and always think racism is always a person, when it can also be the environment that we are in."

41 Attendees

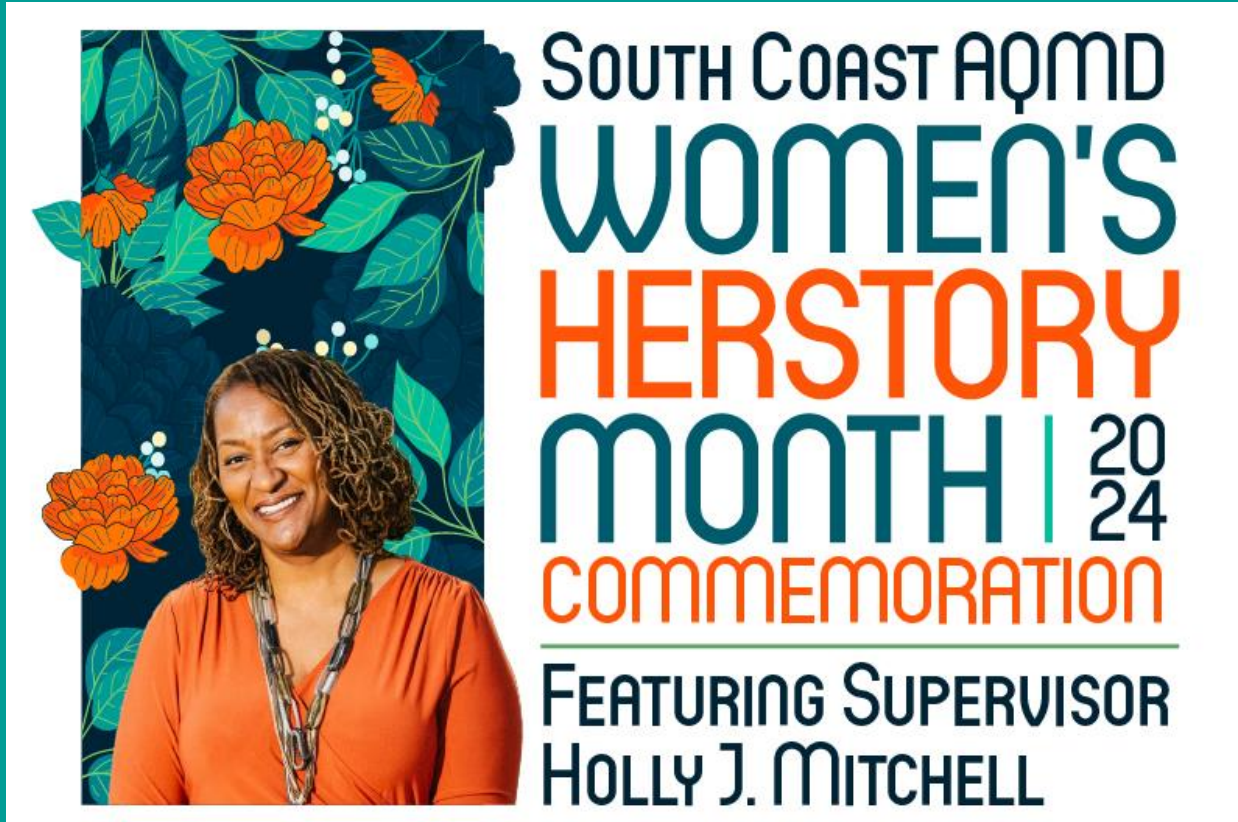
"This was the first time I've ever had an opportunity to talk about this type of topic [at work]. I like this."

"I like this idea of 'both, and' thinking. I think it's going to help me think about racism and in engagement with community."

"I did the implicit bias test you shared. Eye opening. I did not expect to [...] find results like this."

"Often times, I am uncomfortable, so I tend to approach discussions [about racism] on the defensive end. This gave me strategies to work through that."

Women's Herstory Month Commemoration



67 Attendees

"This has been an inspirational, motivational, thought-proving dialogue! Much needed, indeed!"

"I had never heard about the CROWN Act but had heard about those stories. Great event."

"I'm so thankful [South Coast AQMD] does these events now. Supervisor Mitchell's passions and recommendations for staff are invaluable. Thinking of my 'Why' is my new mantra."

Advancing Justice in Diverse Communities

A Conversation with Connie Chung Joe, CEO of AJSOCAL



PRESENTS

ADVANCING JUSTICE IN DIVERSE COMMUNITIES

A Conversation with Connie
Chung Joe, CEO of AJSOCAL



Thursday, March 21, 2024
11:00am-12:00pm

Dr. William A. Burke Auditorium
Zoom Link | Meeting ID: 948 7285 4144
(Calendar invite attached)

"It really resonated with me when Ms. Connie said we cannot have good policy without good data. It shows that qualitative data over quantitative data is the real route to working to make things more equitable for people."

"It's a reminder that while the Asian diaspora in Southern California might be characterized with a broad brush, there are nuances within our community which is a message I hope is heeded by the District, other public agencies, and elected officials in our region."

"I work with subject matter where language access is a stop gap for community members. Her mentioning fluency in the types of communications as an additional complication reinvigorated my drive to focus more on eliminating access issues."


25 Virtual Attendees | 25 In Person Attendees

National Farmworker Awareness Week A Long Sleeve Shirt Donation Drive

HISPANIC AND LATINX ORGANIZATION FOR SUCCESS

NATIONAL FARMWORKER AWARENESS WEEK

Tuesday, March 26, 2024 - Friday, March 29, 2024



**IN COMMEMORATION AND SERVICE
A LONG SLEEVE SHIRT DRIVE**

In commemoration of National Farmworker's Awareness Week, South Coast AQMD will collect donations of new or gently used long-sleeve shirts to be donated to the Association of Farmworker Opportunity Programs. Donated shirts must be light colored and made of natural fabric. These shirts will be distributed by the Association of Farmworker Opportunity Programs to help farmworkers prevent exposure to pesticide residues and prevent suffering from heat-related illness.

DONATION DETAILS

When: Tuesday, March 26 - Friday, March 29	Shirt Requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none">• New/Gently Used• Long-Sleeved• Light Colored• Made of Natural Fabric
Where: Donations accepted in the DEI Center (by the main lobby elevators)	

A HALOS ERG SPONSORED SERVICE EVENT

“Our nation’s 2.5 million farmworkers face long hours of arduous work putting their health and safety at risk due to exposure to dangerous pesticides and heat stress. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency indicates that over 20,000 cases of doctor-diagnosed pesticide poisoning are reported yearly.” – Association of Farmworker Opportunity Programs

Donation Drive Outcomes

- Health Protection
- Community Engagement
- Environmental Justice
- Education and Outreach

Critical Community Conversations for Purposeful Outreach (C3PO) – CARB/CSC



CSC Collaborators

- Jesus Ortiz - SELA
- Angie Balderas - SBM
- Lily Garcia - ECV

CARB Collaborators

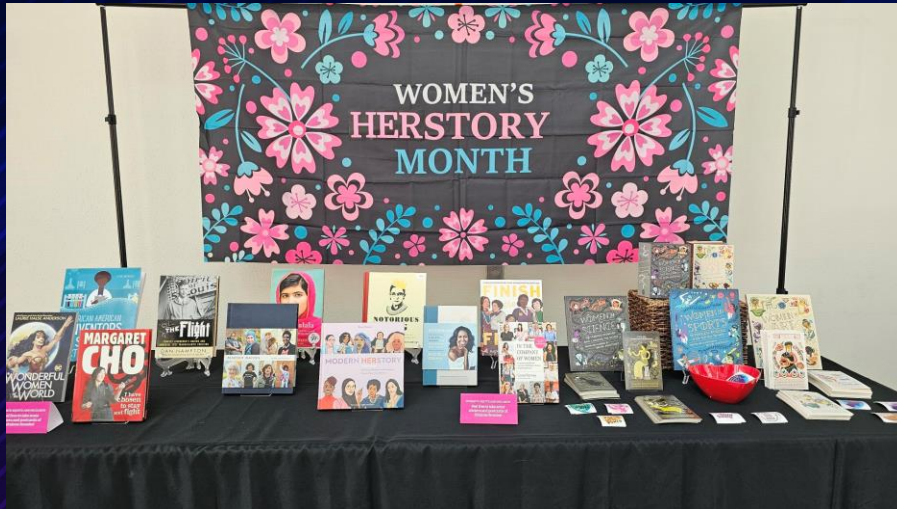
- Femi Olaluwoye - Community Planning Chief
- Malinda Dumisani - State Strategy Manager
- Dianne Sanchez - CAP Incentives Manager
- Cynthia Ortiz - Air Pollution Specialist
- Kyle Goff - Staff Air Pollution Specialist



Outcomes

- Review of DEI with Community Air Programs actions completed within the last year to determine strengths and areas for improvement of existing efforts.
- Develop goals for DEI with Community Air Programs for next year.

JEDI Displays - March



Women's Herstory Month



Nowruz



Holi



National Farmworker's Awareness Week

JEDI Infographics - March

SOUTH COAST AQMD

WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH 2024

ORIGINS OF WOMEN'S HISTORY MONTH
 "Women's History Week" began in Santa Rosa, California in 1975. The movement spread to other communities and their own Women's History week celebrations the following years. In 1980, the National Women's History Project from the National Women's History Alliance led a large collaborative of women's groups and historians lobbying for national recognition. When a few weeks, President Jimmy Carter declared the week of March as National Women's History Week. In 1987, the National Women's History Project successfully petitioned Congress to designate March as "Women's History Month."

2024 IMPACT SPOTLIGHT

Citationji Rao
 Inventor, Author, and Activist
 Born on November 19, 2002

Citationji Rao is an 18-year-old student and inventor recognized as 2024's top inventor for her innovative projects and social paths for some of society's most vulnerable. She is the first female inventor to be featured in the Guinness World Records, and she has been recognized by the National Women's History Month, and she was named one of the top 100 women in America by the "Forbes" magazine.

[Click here to watch a video about Citationji Rao.](#)

Ai-jen Poo
 Labor Activist and Leader
 Born in 1974

A leading voice on the domestic workers' rights movement and the co-founder of the National Domestic Workers Alliance, Ai-jen Poo has been instrumental in the fight for labor protection and social paths for some of society's most vulnerable. She is the first female inventor to be featured in the Guinness World Records, and she has been recognized by the National Women's History Month, and she was named one of the top 100 women in America by the "Forbes" magazine.

[Click here to watch a video about Ai-jen Poo.](#)

Margaret Mead
 Cultural Anthropologist
 December 16, 1901 - November 15, 1978

Mead's research and writing have been instrumental in the development and understanding of gender roles, adolescence, and the impact of culture on behavior. She is considered the first anthropologist to study the role of women in society, and she was named one of the top 100 women in America by the "Forbes" magazine.

[Click here to watch a video about Margaret Mead.](#)

Chinomona Ngazi Adiche
 Author
 Born on September 15, 1977

A Nigerian author and novelist, Adiche has been instrumental in the development and understanding of gender roles, adolescence, and the impact of culture on behavior. She is considered the first anthropologist to study the role of women in society, and she was named one of the top 100 women in America by the "Forbes" magazine.

[Click here to watch a video about Chinomona Ngazi Adiche.](#)

VIEW FAST RESOURCES

FABULOUS FRIDAYS
 WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH 2022 INFOGRAPHIC
[Click here to view the infographic.](#)

WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH 2022 INFOGRAPHIC
[Click here to view the infographic.](#)

WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH 2022 INFOGRAPHIC
[Click here to view the infographic.](#)

WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH 2022 INFOGRAPHIC
[Click here to view the infographic.](#)

DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION CALENDAR

DISPLAYS	INFOGRAPHICS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH - March 1, 2024 - April 5, 2024 HERSTORY - March 15, 2024 - April 15, 2024 HOLI - March 20, 2024 - April 5, 2024 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HERSTORY - March 15, 2024 CÉSAR CHÁVEZ DAY - March 15, 2024 HOLI - March 20, 2024 NATIONAL FARMWORKER AWARENESS WEEK - March 20, 2024 - April 5, 2024

PROGRAMS

- WOMEN'S HERSTORY MONTH COLLABORATION - March 15, 2024
- ADVANCING JUSTICE IN DIVERSITY COMMUNITIES - A CONVERSATION WITH CONNIE CHANG AND CELIA ABRAHAM - March 15, 2024, 11:00 AM - 12:00 PM
- EARTH DAY COLLABORATION - March 20, 2024

South Coast AQMD

NOWRUZ

Tuesday, March 19, 2024

THE FESTIVAL & CELEBRATION OF PERSIAN NEW YEAR
 Presented by the Persian Employee Resource Group



VISIT THE HAT-SEEN IN THE MAIN LOBBY (near the cafeteria)

The festival of Nowruz which translates to "New Day" celebrates the start of the Persian New Year which has been celebrated for over 3,000 years. This "New Day" is the day of "Vernal or Spring Equinox" which occurs around March 20th each year. This New Day also marks the beginning of Spring in the Northern Hemisphere, when you cross the celestial equator, making night and day equal in each other, symbolizing and affirming the inherent balance that exists in nature and in cultural connections to its seasonal lives and its ecosystem.

Nowruz has Persian and Zoroastrian origins which emphasizes based concepts recognizing the work of good and evil in the world and the inherent connection of nature and its location to our lives. Nowruz is a winter celebration and is such day set pay homage to say sorry to our earth, religion, and aimed to rebalance the divine and rebalance nature that live within each and every one of us, reimagined by the diversity of our human existence and consciousness and the necessity of our manifestation.

Although Nowruz originated in the geographical area known historically as Persia, currently Iran, in the Middle East, it is celebrated as a holiday that is celebrated by over 300 million people from different countries and diverse ethnic communities and religious backgrounds. This celebration spans across Western Asia, Central Asia, The Caucasus, the Black Sea basin, the Balkans, and South Asia. Nowruz is also celebrated and enjoyed by people of several different faiths as a traditional and cultural celebration, and remains a holy day for Zoroastrians, Bahá'ís and many Moslems communities. The United Nations officially recognized the "International Day of Nowruz" in 2010.

The tradition of Nowruz celebration consists of different activities and rituals, with some marking very special of March 20th, the first day of Spring. Spring of the "Nahid Hat-Seen" or "Hat-Seen Spanel" as it is displayed later as part of our South Coast AQMD Persian Community presentation, consists usually of "Seven" white items of varied sizes, all starting with the "S" letter in a Farzi language, meaning to bring "S" in English language, and each symbolizing a distinct life-based attribute. The setting of the Hat-Seen Spanel is the most important ritual step, followed by "Thirteen" days of continued celebration and feasting, to refresh and renew our attitudes and our commitments to ourselves, as well as to our family and social and spiritual connections all around us. You can experience South Coast AQMD's very own Hat-Seen Spanel put together by the Persian Employee Resource Group at the main entrance of the Downtown campus (example Hat-Seen items on the right).

The Persian Employee Resource Group wishes for the revival and renewal of "Life, Liberty, and Freedom" for all Persian communities around the world.

MAKE SOME BAKLAVAH!
 Click here to watch a video tutorial brought to you by Persian ERG Member Bahareh Farahani



South Coast AQMD

Holi

Monday, March 25, 2024

ABOUT HOLI
 Holi is considered one of the most significant Hindu holidays and is celebrated on the last full moon of the of the Hindu lunar calendar month. This year, Holi falls on March 25, 2024. Holi is also known as the "Festival of Colors," "Festival of Spring," and "Festival of Love." The day commemorates regional Hindu legends including the myth of Prahalad and Hiranyakashipu, Shiva and Krishna, and Lord Shiva and Kaama-devi. While the myths differ, a shared common theme is the triumph of good over evil. Holi also celebrates the beginning of spring and the incoming harvest. Holi is distinguished by celebrating in ways that embody vibrance, positivity, hopefulness, and love!

IN COMMEMORATION
 To capture the spirit of this holiday, there is an image with a message of appreciation. Consider forwarding this message to share your joy and gratitude with others. South Coast AQMD will also have a Holi display in the main lobby (by the cafeteria). Feel free to visit, take a sticker for yourself, and peruse a selection of Holi related books available for checkout from Diversity, Equity and Inclusion.

HOW HOLI IS CELEBRATED
 The central ritual of Holi is the throwing and spraying of colored water and powders on friends and family which gives the holiday its common name "Festival of Colors." Color Holi, India and other celebrating regions become alive with mesmerizing and vibrant colors, music, dance, and joy.

South Coast AQMD

HOLI COMMEMORATION

You are appreciated!

EXE
 Bhaskar Chandra

Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

Links lead to external websites that can contain ads and/or pop-ups. AdBlockers are available for all browsers and are recommended.

- <https://www.bhiffanica.com/2024/03/25/holi/>
- <https://www.holifestival.org/>

HISPANIC AND LATIN ORGANIZATION FOR SUCCESS

NATIONAL FARMWORKER AWARENESS WEEK

Tuesday, March 26, 2024 - Friday, March 29, 2024



IN COMMEMORATION AND SERVICE A LONG SLEEVE SHIRT DRIVE

In commemoration of National Farmworker's Awareness Week, South Coast AQMD will make donations of new or gently used long-sleeve shirts to be donated to the Association of Farmworker Opportunity Programs. Donated shirts must be light colored and made of natural fibers. There will be a sign-in sheet at the Association of Farmworker Opportunity Programs to help farmworkers prevent exposure to pesticide residues and prevent suffering from heat-related illness.

DONATION DETAILS

When: Tuesday, March 26 - Friday, March 29
Where: Locations accepted in the DEI Center (by the main lobby elevators)


Shirt Requirements
 • New/Gently Used
 • Long Sleeved
 • Light Colored
 • Made of Natural Fabric

ABOUT THE FARMWORKER'S MOVEMENT
 In the late 19th century, labor relations suffered as farm workers in California and Arizona were predominantly carried out by Chinese, Mexican, Filipinos and Mexican workers. By the mid-20th century, Mexicans formed the majority of migrant farm workers in the West, largely due to the exclusive "bracero program." This diplomatic agreement between Mexico and the United States was active from 1942 to 1964 and allowed Mexican citizens to work on short-term agricultural contracts in the US to fill an intensive labor shortage in the wake of World War II. Thousands of Mexican workers immigrated to the US under these contracts. These migrant workers faced numerous challenges, including limited educational opportunities for their children, impoverished living conditions, and discrimination. Efforts to improve wages met with violent suppression.

CLICK HERE TO WATCH A VIDEO
 The Farm Worker Movement | PBS | 9 Minutes



LEADING FIGURES OF THE MOVEMENT
 Dolores Huerta and Cesar Chavez joined forces as stalwart advocates for labor rights and environmental justice for three decades. Their collaboration began in their formative partnership, culminating in the establishment of the United Farm Workers Union in 1962. The duo was fueled by a shared firsthand experience of the hardships of the labor force, and employed nonviolent tactics and provided tools in their fight for better pay and conditions, despite being ignored, arrested, and beaten. Their movement successfully secured the right to organize for workers and improved conditions on numerous farms in September of 1968. Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. expressed solidarity with Chavez, recognizing their shared struggle for equality.



CÉSAR CHÁVEZ DAY

SUNDAY, MARCH 31, 2024

César Chávez was a Civil Rights Activist, Farm Labor Leader, and American icon who sought to improve the treatment, pay, and working conditions for farm workers. After losing the family farm during the Great Depression, Chávez began working through California fields, vineyards, and orchards to help support his family. In 1952, he began his career as a community organizer when he joined the San Jose chapter of the Community Service Organization (CSO). Chávez spent 10 years with CSO coordinating voter registration drives, leading campaigns against racial and economic discrimination, and creating new CSO chapters throughout California. In 1962, Chávez cofounded the National Farm Workers Association (NFWA) with fellow farm labor leader, Dolores Huerta.

As a labor leader, Chávez employed nonviolent tactics including marches, boycotts, and fasting. In 1965, Chavez led what became a five-year strike by California grape pickers and a nationwide boycott of California grapes. His work organizing together with millions of Americans supporting the Farmworker Movement, helped influence California passing the landmark Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975. This was the first law guaranteeing farm workers the right to organize, choose their own union representative, and negotiate with their employers. In 1994, Chávez was posthumously awarded the Presidential Medal of Freedom, the nation's highest civilian honor. In 1955 the state of California declared March 31st as a state holiday in honor of César Chávez.

[Click HERE](#)

[Click HERE](#)

[Click HERE](#)

[Click HERE](#)

[Click HERE](#)

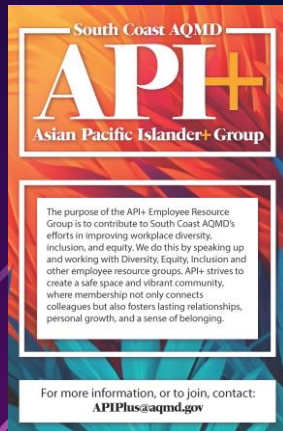
Employee Resource Groups (ERG) Updates

Meeting Updates

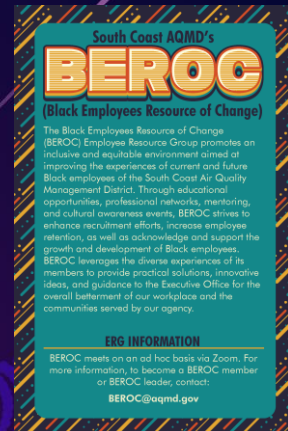
- API+ members held an event for Asian Americans Advancing Justice Southern California
- HALOS advocated for a donation event in support of National Farmworker Awareness Week
- PERG set up a Haft-seen setup in the lobby for Nowruz and have an upcoming ERG event for Sizdah-Bedar



Allies and Advocates



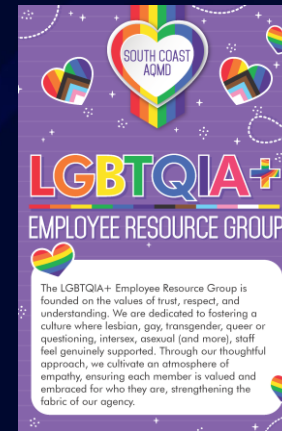
Asian and Pacific Islander+



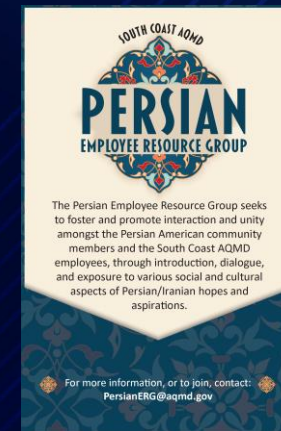
Black Employees Resource of Change



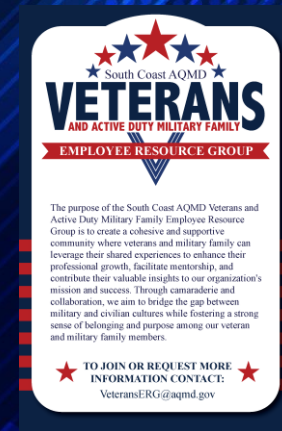
Hispanic and Latinx Organization for Success



Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Queer/Questioning, Intersex & Asexual+



Persian



Veterans and Active-Duty Military Family



Any
Questions?



South Coast Air Quality Management District
Diversity Equity and Inclusion with
Community Air Programs
Memorandum

[↑ Back to Agenda](#)

DATE: April 12, 2024

TO: Administrative Committee

FROM: Dr. Anissa “Cessa” Heard-Johnson, Deputy Executive Officer

SUBJECT: Young Leaders Advisory Council – **Updated Membership Request for CY 2024**

The South Coast AQMD’s Young Leaders Advisory Council (YLAC) is comprised of up to 20 members representing the collected communities within South Coast AQMD’s jurisdiction. It consists of an ethnically and geographically diverse membership with at least two members from each county. YLAC Chair, Dr. Anissa “Cessa” Heard-Johnson, recommends approval to add the new¹ candidate below and elevate the previous alternate, Roxana Barrera, to a full member and remove three previously approved candidates due to new conflicts of interest.

Candidate	Affiliation (If Any)	Representing	Recommended Action
Roxana Barrera	N/A	San Bernardino	Promote Roxana Barrera from an Alternate to a full YLAC member
Siomara Nieto	N/A	Orange County	Add Siomara Nieto as a full YLAC member
Alfonso Beltran Romillo (Alternate)	N/A	Los Angeles	Remove as a YLAC member due to conflict of interest (Current Staff Member)
Hayato Joshua Shigeta	Former South Coast AQMD Student Intern	Los Angeles	Remove as a YLAC member due to conflict of interest (Current Staff Member)
Helen Yajaira Estrada	N/A	Orange County	Remove as a YLAC member due to conflict of interest (Scheduling Conflicts)

The above members will serve a one-year term, from January 2024 – December 2024.

AHJ:help

ATTACHMENT: Objectives of Proposed New Members

¹ The following recommended candidate is a proposed new member to hold an Orange County seat.

ATTACHMENT:

Objectives of Proposed New Members (as per the application)

Orange County

Siomara Adilene Nieto-Guadalupe

“I am open to opportunities that will allow me to learn and be helpful.”

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 3, 2024

AGENDA NO.

REPORT: Status Report on Major Ongoing and Upcoming Projects for Information Management

SYNOPSIS: Information Management is responsible for data systems management services in support of all South Coast AQMD operations. This action is to provide the monthly status report on major automation contracts and planned projects.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024, Reviewed

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
Receive and file.

Wayne Nastri
Executive Officer

RMM:XC:DD:HL:dc

Background

Information Management (IM) provides a wide range of information systems and services in support of all South Coast AQMD operations. IM's primary goal is to provide automated tools and systems to implement rules and regulations, and to improve internal efficiencies. The annual Budget and Board-approved amendments to the Budget specify projects planned during the fiscal year to develop, acquire, enhance, or maintain mission-critical information systems.

Summary of Report

The attached report identifies the major projects/contracts or purchases that are ongoing or expected to be initiated within the next six months. Information provided for each project includes a brief project description and the schedule associated with known major milestones (issue RFP/RFQ, execute contract, etc.).

Attachment

Information Management Status Report on Major Ongoing and Upcoming Projects During the Next Six Months

ATTACHMENT
 May 3, 2024 Board Meeting
 Status Report on Ongoing and Upcoming Projects for
 Information Management

AQ-SPEC Cloud Platform Phase 2	
Brief description	Integrate separate data systems into the AQ-SPEC cloud-based platform to manage data and build interactive data visualizations and data dashboards for web-based viewing
Estimated project cost	\$313,350
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	6/7/24
Percentage complete	55%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System Development in progress
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User Acceptance Testing

Warehouse Indirect Source Rule Online Reporting Portal Phase 4	
Brief description:	Development of online reporting portal for Rule 2305 –Warehouse Indirect Source
Estimated project cost	\$250,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	6/21/24
Percentage complete	80%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System Development in progress
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System Development in progress

Agenda Tracking System	
Brief description	Develop new Agenda Tracking System for submittal, review, and approval of Governing Board meeting agenda items
Estimated project cost	\$250,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	06/30/24
Percentage complete	90%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User Acceptance Testing and Training
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User Acceptance Testing

Online Application Filing	
Brief description	Enhanced Web application to automate filing of permit applications, Rule 222 equipment and registration for IC engines; implement electronic permit folder and workflow for staff
Estimated project cost	\$525,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	07/26/24
Percentage complete	90%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> User Acceptance Testing of Phase 1 of the project (first ten 400-E-XX forms). User Acceptance Testing of next set of Rule 222 forms.
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> User Acceptance Testing of Phase 1 of the project (first ten 400-E-XX forms) User Acceptance Testing of next set of Rule 222 forms

Source Test Tracking System (STTS)	
Brief description	Online STTS will keep track of timelines and quantify the number of test protocols and reports received. The system will provide an external online portal to submit source testing protocols and reports, track the review process, and provide integration to all other business units. It will also provide an external dashboard to review the status of a submittal
Estimated project cost	\$250,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	5/31/24
Percentage complete	95%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working on going live
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working on going live

Website Upgrade	
Brief description	Upgrade the Website Content Management System to latest version
Estimated project cost	\$100,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	6/28/24
Percentage complete	95%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> User Acceptance Testing and Training
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> User Acceptance Testing and Training

Compliance System	
Brief description	Develop new Compliance System to help streamline the compliance business process. The new system will provide full integration of incident management, inspection process, field operations and operations dashboard.
Estimated project cost	\$450,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	10/10/24
Percentage complete	40%
LAST 30 days	System Development in progress
NEXT 30 days	System Development in progress

Renewal of OnBase Software Support	
Brief description	Authorize the sole source purchase of OnBase software subscription and support for one year
Estimated project cost	\$175,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	7/30/2024
Percentage complete	0%
LAST 30 days	
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request Board Approval June 7, 2024 Execute purchase July 30, 2024

IT Service Management	
Brief description	IT Service Management will help improve user experience and gain more productivity from IT infrastructure. IT Service Management will align IT service with the organizational goals and streamline delivery of services
Estimated project cost	\$90,000
Overall project status	In Progress
Est. date of completion	7/26/2024
Percentage complete	35%
LAST 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation in Progress
NEXT 30 days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation in Progress

Projects that have been completed within the last 12 months are shown below

COMPLETED PROJECTS	
PROJECT	DATE COMPLETED
PeopleSoft Electronic Requisition	April 30, 2024
Volkswagen Environmental Mitigation Trust Program GMS Enhancement	March 5, 2024
Email Gateway Replacement	March 1, 2024
Prequalify Vendor List for PCs, Network Hardware, etc.	February 2, 2024
WAIRE Program Online Portal (ISR) - Enhancement for Reporting Year 2024	December 28, 2023
Annual Emissions Reporting 2024	December 28, 2023
PeopleSoft HCM (Human Capital Management) Upgrade	October 24, 2023
Carl Moyer Program GMS	October 4, 2023
Legal Office System – Phase 2	August 31, 2023
Oracle PeopleSoft Software Support	August 31, 2023
PeopleSoft E-Requisition deployment for IM Division	August 22, 2023
Renewal of OnBase Software Support	July 31, 2023
Air Quality Advisory Enhancement	June 30, 2023

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 03, 2024

AGENDA NO.

PROPOSAL: Execute Contracts for Short and Long-Term Systems Development, Maintenance and Support Services

SYNOPSIS: In October 2023, the Board approved the release of an RFP to obtain short- and long-term systems development, maintenance, and support services. This action is to execute new contracts to obtain these services on a task order basis. Executing contracts with multiple bidders provides a pool of well-qualified professionals who have demonstrated their understanding of and expertise in meeting agency needs, and enables South Coast AQMD to obtain cost-effective and technically responsive support.

COMMITTEE: Administrative Committee, April 12, 2024;

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Authorize the Chair to execute a contract for systems development and support services with AgreeYa Solutions, Inc., in the amount of \$60,000 from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget;
2. Authorize the Chair to execute a contract for systems development and support services with Prelude Systems, Inc., in the amount of \$330,000 from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget;
3. Authorize the Chair to execute a contract for systems development and support services with Sierra Cybernetics, Inc., in the amount of \$65,000 from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget; and
4. Authorize the Chair to execute a contract for systems development and support services with Varsun eTechnologies Group, Inc., in the amount of \$250,000 from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget.

Wayne Nastri
Executive Officer

Background

In October 2023, South Coast AQMD released RFP #P2024-04 for Systems Development, Maintenance and Support Services to solicit bids from consultants capable of providing a full range of high-quality systems development, maintenance, and support services; enterprise resource planning; customer relationship management; and content management system services. The requested services include both routine maintenance of functional systems, as well as enhancements to existing systems and new system development. Additional development efforts are needed to enhance system functionality and to provide South Coast AQMD staff with additional automation to improving productivity. At the same time, Information Management is developing and/or acquiring systems capable of efficiently implementing new and evolving rules and programs.

A task order contract for a term of one year will be used, with the option to extend the term for two (2) one-year periods. Due to the indefinite nature of the work, the final contract amount cannot be determined at this time. As is the case with this action, funding for each contract will be added upon approval of a task order.

Outreach

In accordance with South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedure, a public notice advertising the RFP/RFQ and inviting bids was published in the Los Angeles Times, the Orange County Register, the San Bernardino Sun, and Riverside County's Press Enterprise newspapers to leverage the most cost-effective method of outreach to the South Coast Basin.

Additionally, potential bidders may have been notified utilizing South Coast AQMD's own electronic listing of certified minority vendors. Notice of the RFP/RFQ has been emailed to the Black and Latino Legislative Caucuses and various minority chambers of commerce and business associations and placed on South Coast AQMD's website (<http://www.aqmd.gov>).

Evaluation

Ten vendors attended the mandatory Bidder's Conference via Zoom held on November 8, 2023. Six bids were received in response to the RFP when final bidding closed at 1:00 p.m. on December 8, 2023. Of the six bids, one was from a woman-owned business enterprise, three were from certified small businesses, two were verified local businesses, and two were from a certified minority-owned business enterprise.

Of the six responding bids, four were rated technically qualified to perform the work identified in the RFP; two did not achieve the minimum 56 points required to meet the technical criteria. Attachment A reflects the evaluation of the four qualified proposals and their respective scores.

Panel Composition

The six-member evaluation panel consisted of: a System Administrator from San Luis Obispo County Air Pollution Control District, and five South Coast AQMD staff members: one Senior Air Quality Engineering Manager, one Quality Assurance Manager, three IT Managers. Of the six panelists, three are Asians, one is South Asian, two are Caucasians; one is female and five are male.

Proposal

Staff proposes to execute contracts in the amount of \$60,000 with AgreeYa Solutions, Inc., \$330,000 with Prelude Systems, Inc., \$65,000 with Sierra Cybernetics, Inc. and \$250,000 with Varsun eTechnologies Group, Inc. for the specific task orders listed in Attachment B.

Resource Impacts

Sufficient funding is available in Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget.

Attachments

- A. RFP Evaluation Summary
- B. Task Order Summary

ATTACHMENT A

RFP Evaluation Summary

Summary of Evaluation of Qualified Respondents to RFP #P2024-4 Vendor	Technical Score	Cost Score	Additional Points	Total Score
AgreeYa Solutions, Inc.	65	24	20	109
Prelude Systems, Inc.	62	24		86
Sierra Cybernetics, Inc.	66	22	17	105
Varsun eTechnologies Group, Inc.	67	30	17	114

ATTACHMENT B

Task Order Summary

TASK	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATE	AWARD TO
System Maintenance	To provide maintenance and development work for suite of Web Applications and Web Services	\$60,000	AgreeYa
Annual Emission Reporting (AER) Enhancement	Expansion of AER for Toxics Reporting Regulation	\$250,000	Prelude
eMovers System Maintenance	Maintenance of online submittal system for Rule 2202 form submittals	\$30,000	Prelude
Rule 2202 Enhancement	Enhancement of Rule 2202 reporting systems based on rule amendment	\$50,000	Prelude
Rule 1109.1 B-Cap Reporting System	To develop online reporting system for Rule 1109.1 B-Cap requirements	\$50,000	Sierra
Web Application/Web Services Maintenance	To provide maintenance and development work for suite of Web Applications and Web Services	\$15,000	Sierra
Carl Moyer GMS	To develop the final phase of Carl Moyer GMS	\$250,000	Varsun
TOTAL		\$705,000	

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 3, 2024

AGENDA NO.

PROPOSAL: Authorize Purchase of Videotelephony Service

SYNOPSIS South Coast AQMD uses Zoom services to hold virtual and hybrid meetings. The current subscription and support are set to expire on June 8, 2024. This action is to obtain approval for the sole source purchase of Zoom subscription and support for one year from Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget, in an amount not to exceed \$125,000. Funds for this purchase are included in Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

Authorize the Procurement Manager to purchase Zoom subscription and support for one year from Zoom Video Communications at a cost not to exceed \$125,000.

Wayne Natri
Executive Officer

RMM:HL:mf

Background

Zoom is a leading video conferencing and communication platform widely utilized for virtual meetings, webinars and remote collaboration. South Coast AQMD initially purchased Zoom as its Videotelephony system to provide its virtual meeting infrastructure needs on June 8, 2018.

During the COVID-19 pandemic, the necessity to support virtual meetings was evident. Zoom provided an online platform that could be used to facilitate online meetings with public participation, it became integral in running South Coast AQMD meetings while staff and public were advised against in-person meetings. Most meetings have since become hybrid and meetings are still held virtually. South Coast AQMD requires a video conferencing platform that can meet all of its needs.

South Coast AQMD's meetings have set requirements. Meetings require capabilities to support the scale of attending public participants, provide a platform to support multiple languages, broadcast to other livestream platforms such as YouTube, integrate with the existing audio visual system and other supporting software. Staff has assessed various solutions and Zoom is the most capable product in the market to best support South Coast AQMD's needs.

Proposal

Zoom Video Communications is the sole provider of Zoom software and is, therefore, the only source for its maintenance support licensing agreements. Staff recommends the purchase of Zoom subscription and support for one year from Zoom Video Communications, Inc at a cost not to exceed \$125,000.

Sole Source Justification

Section VIII.B.2 of the Procurement Policy and Procedure identifies circumstances under which a sole source purchase award may be justified. This request for a sole source award is made under provision VIII.B.2.c.(2) and (3). The products and services are available from only the sole source; involve the use of proprietary technology; and use key contractor-owned assets for project performance.

Resource Impacts

Sufficient funds are included in Information Management's FY 2023-24 Budget within the Services and Supplies Major Object Professional and Special Services Account.

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 3, 2024

AGENDA NO.

PROPOSAL: Transfer Funds Between Major Objects, Issue Solicitations and Purchase Orders for AQ-SPEC Program

SYNOPSIS: The AQ-SPEC Program performs systematic, detailed characterizations of currently available air monitoring sensors using both field and laboratory-based testing and communicates the results to the public. AQ-SPEC funds are included as part of Monitoring & Analysis' FY 2023-24 adopted budget. Based on an assessment of the priorities and resources of this program, there is a need to reallocate funds for enhancing VOC sensor testing capabilities. This action is to transfer up to \$47,000 between Major Objects, and issue solicitations and purchase orders for air monitoring equipment.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Transfer up to \$47,000 from the Services and Supplies Major Object to the Capital Outlays Major Object in Monitoring & Analysis (MAD) FY 2023-24 Budget (Org 43);
2. Authorize the Procurement Manager, in accordance with South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedure, to issue sole source purchase orders for the following items as listed in Table 1:
 - a. One Vici DBS USA (Vici) DB-PHG250-US Hydrogen Gas Generator in an amount not to exceed \$11,000; and
 - b. One Entech Instruments, Inc. (Entech) 4700/SL2 Precision Static Diluter System with Controller in an amount not to exceed \$25,000; and
3. Authorize the Procurement Manager, in accordance with South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedure, to issue 'Prior Bid, Last Price' or solicitation(s) as needed, and based on results, issue a purchase order for one nitrogen gas generator with an air compressor in an amount not to exceed \$11,000 as listed in Table 1.

Wayne Nastri
Executive Officer

Background

South Coast AQMD established the AQ-SPEC program to characterize the performance of commercially available air quality sensors using both field and laboratory-based testing and communicate such results to the public through an information website. Air quality sensors that produce reliable data can significantly augment and supplement current ambient air monitoring capabilities that predominantly rely on more sophisticated and expensive fixed-site federal-reference monitoring devices and methods. In addition, air quality sensors have become effective tools to introduce the public to air quality matters. The type and number of sensors that have been tested through the AQ-SPEC program have increased substantially over the years. To date, South Coast AQMD has evaluated over 200 sensors measuring particle and gaseous pollutants (mainly fine particulate matter, ozone, NOx and other criteria pollutants) for their accuracy and overall quality. Interest is rapidly increasing in the use of air quality sensors for measurements of VOCs, with potential applications for ambient air monitoring, hotspot detection, personal exposure, and fence-line monitoring. Expansion of the AQ-SPEC program requires additional specialized field and laboratory equipment to support performance testing of VOC sensors.

Proposal

This action is to transfer up to \$47,000 from the Services and Supplies Major Object to the Capital Outlays Major Object in MAD's FY 2023-24 Budget (Org 43). This action is to also authorize the Procurement Manager, in accordance with South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedure, to issue sole source purchase orders and a 'Prior Bid, Last Price' or solicitation(s) as needed, and based on results, issue a purchase order, as listed in Table 1.

Vici Model DB-PHG250-US Hydrogen Gas Generator

A hydrogen gas generator is needed to provide a self-sustained source of high-purity hydrogen as fuel gas for a reference monitor for testing VOC sensors in the field. This hydrogen generator has minimal requirements for maintenance while providing operational efficiency and substantial safety advantages compared to using compressed hydrogen cylinders. The estimated cost for the hydrogen gas generator is \$11,000 (Table 1).

Entech Model 4700/SL2 Precision Static Diluter System with Controller

A precision static diluter system with controller is needed to accurately prepare low-concentration VOC canister standards from concentrated stock cylinders. These are needed to calibrate a reference monitor for testing VOC sensors in the laboratory. The Entech Model 4700/SL2 precision static diluter system can achieve up to 10,000 times dilution via two stage dilutions to provide canister standards ranging from parts per billion to low parts per trillion. The Entech Model 4700/SL2 has been used for canister

standard preparation at the South Coast AQMD laboratory for several years. The estimated cost of the precision static dilutor system with controller is \$25,000 (Table 1).

Nitrogen Gas Generator with Air Compressor

A nitrogen gas generator with air compressor is required to provide a self-sustained source of high-purity (at least 99.999%) nitrogen as a carrier gas for a reference monitor for testing VOC sensors in the field. A nitrogen gas generator has minimal requirements for maintenance while providing operations efficiency and safety advantages compared to using compressed nitrogen cylinders. The estimated cost of the nitrogen gas generator with air compressor is \$11,000 (Table 1).

Sole Source Justification

Section VIII.B.2 of South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedures identifies four major provisions under which sole source awards can be made.

The request for sole source purchase of the Vici Hydrogen Gas Generator is made under provision VIII.B.2.c.(1), "The unique experience and capabilities of the proposed contractor or contractor team." The Vici Hydrogen Gas Generator has a unique drying system that eliminates the requirement for replacing cartridges, reducing downtime and future consumables cost.

The request for sole source purchase of the Entech Precision Static Diluter with Controller is made under provision VIII.B.2.d.(6), "Other circumstances exist which in the determination of the Executive Officer require such waiver in the best interests of the South Coast AQMD. Such circumstances may include but are not limited to projects requiring compatibility with existing specialized equipment." This equipment is compatible and consistent with other equipment already used in South Coast AQMD's laboratory with a consistent history of accuracy and reliability.

Benefits to South Coast AQMD

The proposed purchases will enhance the VOC field and laboratory testing capabilities of the AQ-SPEC program, as VOC sensors are becoming more commercially available.

Resource Impacts

Sufficient funding is currently available to transfer funds and purchase the instruments needed to enhance the field and laboratory VOC sensor testing capabilities of the AQ-SPEC program.

Table 1
Proposed Purchases through Sole Source Purchase Orders

Description	Account Number	Qty	Estimated Amount	Contracting Method
Vici DBS USA, Model DB-PHG250-US Hydrogen Gas Generator	77000	1	\$11,000	Sole Source
Entech Instruments Inc., Model 4700/SL2 Precision Static Diluter System with Controller	77000	1	\$25,000	Sole Source
Nitrogen Gas Generator with Air Compressor	77000	1	\$11,000	'Prior Bid, Last Price' or Solicitation Process
Total			\$47,000	

BOARD MEETING DATE: May 3, 2024

AGENDA NO.

PROPOSAL: Recognize Revenue, Appropriate and Transfer Funds, Issue Solicitation and Purchase Order for One Vehicle

SYNOPSIS: South Coast AQMD is expected to receive grant funds up to \$2,200,000 from the U.S. Government for the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program. This action is to recognize revenue, appropriate and transfer funds between Major Objects in Monitoring and Analysis Budget to realign expenditures, and issue a solicitation and purchase order for one vehicle.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Recognize revenue and appropriate up to \$444,490 (\$1,755,510 is recognized in FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25 Budgets for Salaries & Employee Benefits) into the Monitoring and Analysis (MAD) FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25 Budgets as set forth in Attachment 1;
2. Transfer up to \$350,000 from MAD's FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25 Budget, Salaries and Employee Benefits Major Object (Org. 46), to Services & Supplies Major Object (Org. 47), Temporary Agency Account as needed to realign expenditures for the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program; and
3. Authorize the Procurement Manager, in accordance with South Coast AQMD's Procurement Policy and Procedures, to issue a purchase order, based on solicitation or cooperative agreement for one vehicle as listed in Table 1.

Wayne Natri
Executive Officer

JCL:AP:RMB:ld:ir:eq

Background

South Coast AQMD has provided enhanced particulate monitoring support as part of a national monitoring program since 2003. South Coast AQMD is expected to receive

\$2,200,000 in grant funds from the U.S. Government for the operation and maintenance of the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program for FY 2023-24 and/or FY 2024-25.

Proposal

This action is to recognize revenue upon receipt, and appropriate estimated funds up to the amount of \$444,490 (with the remainder of \$1,755,510 to be included in Salaries and Employee Benefits within the FY 2023-24 and/or FY 2025-25 Budgets) into Services & Supplies, and Capital Outlays Major Object in MAD’s FY 2023-24 and/or FY 2024-25 as set forth in Attachment 1.

Temporary staffing is currently needed to help support the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program. This action is to approve a transfer of up to \$350,000 from the Salaries & Employee Benefits Major Object to the Services & Supplies Major Object, as needed, to realign expenditures between Major Objects.

Vehicle

The Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program allocates dedicated vehicles as part of the annual budget to support sample collection and other operations and maintenance activities. These vehicles undergo regular replacement due to high mileage and prohibitive repair costs. Staff proposes to purchase a vehicle to continue to fill operational needs (see Table 1). The vehicle will be selected through a solicitation process or cooperative purchasing agreement. Low emission vehicles are available from vendors through cooperative purchasing under the State of California, Department of General Services, Procurement Division, and Alternative Fueled Vehicles Contract 1-22-23-23A through I. The estimated cost of the vehicle is \$49,000 (Table 1).

Resource Impacts

U.S. Government funding will fully support the Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program.

Table 1
Proposed Purchase through an RFQ Process or Cooperative Agreement

Description	Qty	Funding Source	Estimated Amount
Vehicle	1	U.S. Government FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25	\$49,000
Total			\$49,000

Attachment

Proposed Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Expenditures for FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25

Attachment

**Proposed Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Expenditures for
FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25**

Account Description	Account Number	Program Code	Estimated Expenditures*
Salaries & Employee Benefits Major Object:			
Overtime	52000	46505	\$41,000
Total Salaries & Employee Benefits Major Object:			\$41,000
Services & Supplies Major Object:			
Temporary Agency Services	67460	47505	\$235,277
Maintenance of Equipment	67600	47505	\$1,000
Building Maintenance Operation	67650	47505	\$400
Auto Mileage	67700	47505	\$108,613
Travel	67800	47505	\$6,000
Clothing and Safety Equipment	68000	47505	\$2,000
Office Expense	68100	47505	\$200
Small Tools, Instruments, Equipment	68300	47505	\$1,000
Total Services & Supplies Major Object:			\$354,490
Capital Outlay Major Object:			
Vehicle (1)	77000	47505	\$49,000
Total Capital Outlay Major Object:			\$49,000
Total Appropriations			\$444,490

Note: Salaries, Benefits, and Indirect Costs (excluding overtime) are included in the FYs 2023-24 and/or 2024-25 Budget.

*Funds not expended by June 30, 2024 will be carried over to FY 2024-25.

BOARD MEETING DATE:

AGENDA NO.

PROPOSAL: Approve Compensation Adjustments for Board Member Assistants and Board Member Consultants for FY 2024-25

SYNOPSIS: The Board Member Assistant and Board Member Consultant compensation is proposed to be amended to adjust the compensation level South Coast AQMD may make per Board Member, per fiscal year, based on the Board approved assignment-of-points methodology. The points are calculated based on the level of complexity, number of meetings, and role.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, April 12, 2024; Recommended for Approval

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve adjustments to compensation for Board Member Assistants and Board Member Consultants for FY 2024-25 in accordance with the Administrative Code and as described in Attachment A.

Wayne Natri
Executive Officer

SJ:ks

Background

Board Members must address an ever-increasing range of complex issues related to performance of their duties, requiring increased assistance. As a result, adjustments are needed to the maximum support level expenditure South Coast AQMD may make per Board Member, per fiscal year, based on the assignment-of-points methodology that was approved at the July 2015 Board meeting and incorporated into Section 112, Exhibit I of the Administrative Code.

The Administrative Code describes an assignment-of-points methodology that is based on the level of complexity, number of meetings, and role (such as providing support for the Chair or Vice-Chair). Additionally, the Administrative Code defines the minimum and maximum amounts that may be allocated per Board Member.

Proposal

This action is to approve the support level of expenditures for Board Member Assistants and Board Member Consultants for FY 2024-25 in accordance with the Administrative Code. Upon approval, Board Members will select Board Assistants and Consultants and allocate their funds.

Resource Impacts

Sufficient funding will be requested in the FY 2024-25 Budget to accommodate the recommended adjustments.

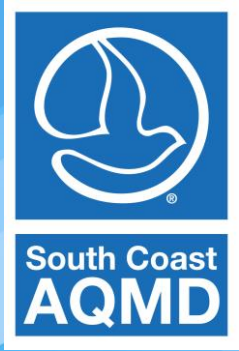
Attachment

Proposed Board Member Committee/Advisory/Other Group Assignment Points Calculation for FY 2024-25.

ATTACHMENT A

Board Member Committee/Advisory/Other Group Assignment Points Calculation for FY 2024-25

Governing Board Member	Committee/Advisory/Other Group Assignment Points *	Calculated Maximum Support Level **
Do	65	\$39,624
Raman	88	\$46,492
Dawson	96	\$50,719
Padilla-Campos	107	\$56,530
Mitchell	108	\$57,059
Solache	113	\$59,700
Perez	116	\$61,285
McCallon	138	\$72,908
Rodriguez	147	\$77,663
Hagman	153	\$80,833
Kracov	213	\$112,532
Cacciotti (Vice-Chair)	225	\$118,872
Delgado (Chair)	252.5	\$118,872
* Point Calculation does not account for additional responsibilities for Chair and Vice-Chair.		
** Calculated Maximum Support Level based on the Board Member's total points in comparison to the Vice-Chair's total points (not to go below \$39,624 and above \$118,872).		



FY 2024-25 South Coast AQMD Proposed Budget and Goals and Priority Objectives

Governing Board Workshop
April 12, 2024

FY 2024-25 Workshop Topics

- Proposed Goals and Priority Objectives
- General Fund Budget
- Staff Proposal

Hierarchy

Mission Statement

Goal I

Goal II

Goal III

Priority Objectives (9)

Priority Objectives (7)

Priority Objectives (8)

Mission Statement

“To clean the air and protect the health of all residents in the South Coast Air District through practical and innovative strategies.”

Goals

- I. Achieve clean air standards.
- II. Enhance public education and ensure equitable treatment for all communities.
- III. Operate efficiently and transparently.

Goal I Priority Objectives

Goal I. Achieve Clean Air Standards

	Priority Objective	Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
1	Development and Implementation of Air Quality Management Plans	Adherence to development, adoption and implementation schedules for rules related to Air Quality Management Plans and timely development of plans.	Complete six rule adoptions and/or actions that result in achievements towards 2016 and 2022 AQMP emissions reductions. Reconvene AQMP advisory groups for 2012 annual PM2.5 plan.
2	Secure Incentive Funding for Emissions Reduction	Increase or maintain funding for pollution reduction projects.	Secure funding of \$250 million.
3	Implementation of DEI with CAP Community Emissions Reduction Plans (CERPs) Air Programs Initiatives in Assembly Bill 617 (AB 617) Designated Communities	Progress towards implementation of individual AB 617 communities Community Air Monitoring Plans (CAMPs) and Community Emissions Reduction Plans (CERPs).	Four quarterly Community Steering Committee (CSC) meetings for each designated community. One Annual Community Outreach Relations and Engagement outreach event within each designated community. Progress and percentage completion of DEI with CAP CERP and CAMP action items for each designated community. Complete, release for CSC and public comment, and submit CARB Annual Progress Reports for the six AB 617 designated communities to CARB. Update the CERP implementation dashboards quarterly for the six AB 617 designated communities. Redesign each CSC Community website for the six AB 617 designated communities.

Goal I Priority Objectives

Goal I. Achieve Clean Air Standards (cont.)

	Priority Objective	Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
4	Ensure Efficient Air Monitoring and Laboratory Operations	Achieve acceptable completion of valid data points out of the scheduled measurements in the South Coast AQMD air monitoring network for NAAQS pollutant before U.S. EPA deadline.	Achieve acceptable valid data completion submitted to U.S. EPA before deadline.
5	Ensure Timely Inspections of Facilities	Total number of Title V Inspections completed annually.	Complete 100% of Title V inspections. Based on overlapping reporting periods, Title V inspections will be conducted between January 1 and June 30. During FY Q1 & Q2, staff will plan, review records and data, and conduct preliminary field operations, but inspections will not be completed. Goal is to complete inspections of 40% of Title V facilities in Q3 and 60% in Q4.
6	Timely Processing of Permit Applications Deemed Complete Increase Permitting Production	Permit applications completed within 180 days of being deemed complete. Increase permitting production.	Completion of 70% of permit applications within 180 days of being deemed complete, measured quarterly. Increase production by 500 completions as compared to Calendar Year 2023 completions (5,365). Fiscal Year 2024-25 goal of 5,865 permit completions. Quarterly progress is based on 25% increments of goal.

Goal I Priority Objectives

Goal I. Achieve Clean Air Standards (cont.)

	Priority Objective	Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
7	Support Development of Cleaner Advanced Technology	Amount of clean technology projects funded.	Fund \$10 Million of clean technology projects.
8	Incentive Programs	% of grant money executed in contracts.	50% of grant money contracted within six months after receipt of funds.
9	Conduct the Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study VI (MATES VI)	Progress towards implementation of the MATES VI program	Begin air toxics monitoring at ten fixed sites for MATES VI, commence a study on Brake & Tire/Road wear, and conduct at least one MATES VI Technical Advisory Group meeting.

Goal II Priority Objectives

Goal II. Enhance Public Education and Equitable Treatment for All Communities

	Priority Objective	Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
1	Evaluation of Low Cost Air Quality Sensors	Evaluation and posting of results of low cost air quality sensors that have reached the market.	Evaluate and post results of 75% of sensors that have reached the market.
2	Outreach	Number of community outreach events conducted in each County and effective information distribution for South Coast AQMD programs.	Conduct/participate in four community outreach events, including one in each County.
3	Timely Investigation of Community Complaints	Initiate complaint investigation by close of business on the next business day, thereby allowing for flexibility to prioritize high priority incidents.	Contact 100% of complainants by the close of business on the next business day.
4	Social Media Efforts	Increase in audience engagement through impressions (views) of shared information via outreach for South Coast AQMD events, programs and major incidents across Twitter X, Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn social channels.	Continue efforts to increase impressions and engagement on posts and/or campaigns with a monthly average goal of 4,000 LinkedIn impressions/2,400 Instagram impressions /8,000 Facebook impressions/48,000 Twitter X impressions on posts.

Goal II Priority Objectives

Goal II. Enhance Public Education and Equitable Treatment for All Communities (cont.)

Priority Objective		Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
5	School Educational Outreach	Promote use of WHAM and CAPES curriculum to schools, youth groups, and other organizations throughout the four counties. Hold annual Earth Day webinars.	Outreach to 100 K-12 schools, youth groups, and/or other organizations in all four counties to provide WHAM and CAPES curriculum. Host one Earth Day webinar each for elementary, middle, and high schools, featuring WHAM and CAPES curriculum.
6	Interagency Coordination	Number of meetings with local, state, and/or federal agency partners to collaborate on investigations and other enforcement matters.	Conduct/participate in at least one interagency coordination meeting per quarter. Continue efforts to improve information sharing and conduct joint investigations with other governmental agencies, as well as to streamline referral procedures.
7	DEI External Outreach	Establish baseline number of DEI/EJ related outreach initiatives in the community.	Quarterly Young Leaders Advisory Council (YLAC) meetings. Six Critical Community Conversations for Purposeful Outreach (C3PO) events. Six Statewide DEI/EJ Stakeholder Meetings Training, Facilitation, Leadership Development and Evaluation of Governing Board Summer Intern program.

Goal III Priority Objectives

Goal III. Operate Efficiently and Transparently

Priority Objective		Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
1	Ensure Transparent Governance	Percentage of Committee and Board meeting agendas with materials made available to the public one week prior to the meeting.	100% of Committee and Board meeting agendas with materials made available to the public one week prior to the meeting.
2	Ensure Transparent Governance	Percentage of Stakeholder and Working Group meeting agendas with materials made available prior to the meeting.	100% of Stakeholder and Working Group meeting agendas with materials made available to the public three days prior to the meeting.
3	Maintain a Well Informed Staff on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI)	<p>Number of staff equity related events offered and conducted.</p> <p>Number of DEI resources/displays infographics presented.</p> <p>Development of a baseline data of employees who participate in DEI resources.</p> <p>Development of a baseline data of employees who identify an increase of their individual cultural competency from DEI resources.</p> <p>Increase in the number of South Coast AQMD employees who participate in DEI events.</p> <p>Increase in the number of South Coast AQMD employees who identify increase in learning from DEI resources.</p>	<p>Conduct 24 annual DEI related events for all staff.</p> <p>Provide 12 monthly DEI infographics for all staff.</p> <p>Increase of staff participation in DEI events.</p> <p>Increase of staff who identify an increase in their knowledge of DEI resources.</p>

Goal III Priority Objectives

Goal III. Operate Efficiently and Transparently (cont.)

	Priority Objective	Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
4	Partner with Public Agencies, Stakeholder Groups, & Business Community	Number of meetings with Permit Streamlining Task Force subcommittee and public meetings with permitting stakeholders.	Conduct 2-six total public meetings with of the Permit Streamlining Task Force subcommittee and/or with permitting stakeholders.
5	Timely Financial Monitoring	Timely budgetary financial reporting.	Submit quarterly budgetary financial reports to the Governing Board within six working days of the end of the quarter for quarters 1-3. Submit the 4 th quarter report within six working days of the end of July.
6	Increase Employee Resource Group (ERG) Engagement (DEI)	Facilitation of bi monthly DEI/ERG Meetings. Development of a baseline of percentage of employees involved with ERGs. Increase involvement of ERG members in DEI workgroups.	Six Nine bi monthly joint DEI/ERG meetings and one annual all ERG meeting. Development of internal online resources for each ERG.

Goal III Priority Objectives

Goal III. Operate Efficiently and Transparently (cont.)

Priority Objective		Performance Indicator	Performance Measurement
7	DEI Training and Development	Develop job related equity professional development and training that increases staff's awareness and cultural competency.	Conduct two DEI agency-wide trainings per year. Conduct ten five J.E.D.I. Think Tanks per year. Conduct four two J.E.D.I. Book Club series per year.
8	Staffing	Fill positions to reduce the vacancy rate to 11 13 percent.	Initiate the recruitment process such that if all positions were filled, the vacancy rate would be 11 13-percent. Fill 90 percent of positions that have initiated the recruitment process within five months, on average.

General Fund Budget Summary

(\$ in millions)	Fiscal Year 2023-24			Fiscal Year 2024-25
	Adopted	Amended *	Estimate	Proposed
Revenue	\$196.3	\$200.7	\$196.7	\$209.5
Program Cost	<u>\$196.3</u>	<u>\$205.4</u>	<u>\$200.7</u>	<u>\$211.4</u>
Change to Fund Balance	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>-\$4.7</u>	<u>-\$4.0</u>	<u>-\$1.9</u>
* Board approved changes through February 2024.				

Expenditure Comparison

FY 2023-24 Budget vs. FY 2024-25 Proposal

(\$ in millions)	FY 2023-24			FY 2024-25
	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Amended*</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Salaries & Benefits	\$160.5	\$163.8	\$159.1	\$174.5
Services & Supplies	32.1	35.2	35.2	31.5
Capital Outlays	1.7	4.4	4.4	3.4
Transfers Out	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
Total	<u>\$196.3</u>	<u>\$205.4</u>	<u>\$200.7</u>	<u>\$211.4</u>
Staffing (FTEs)	1,010	1,010		1,008

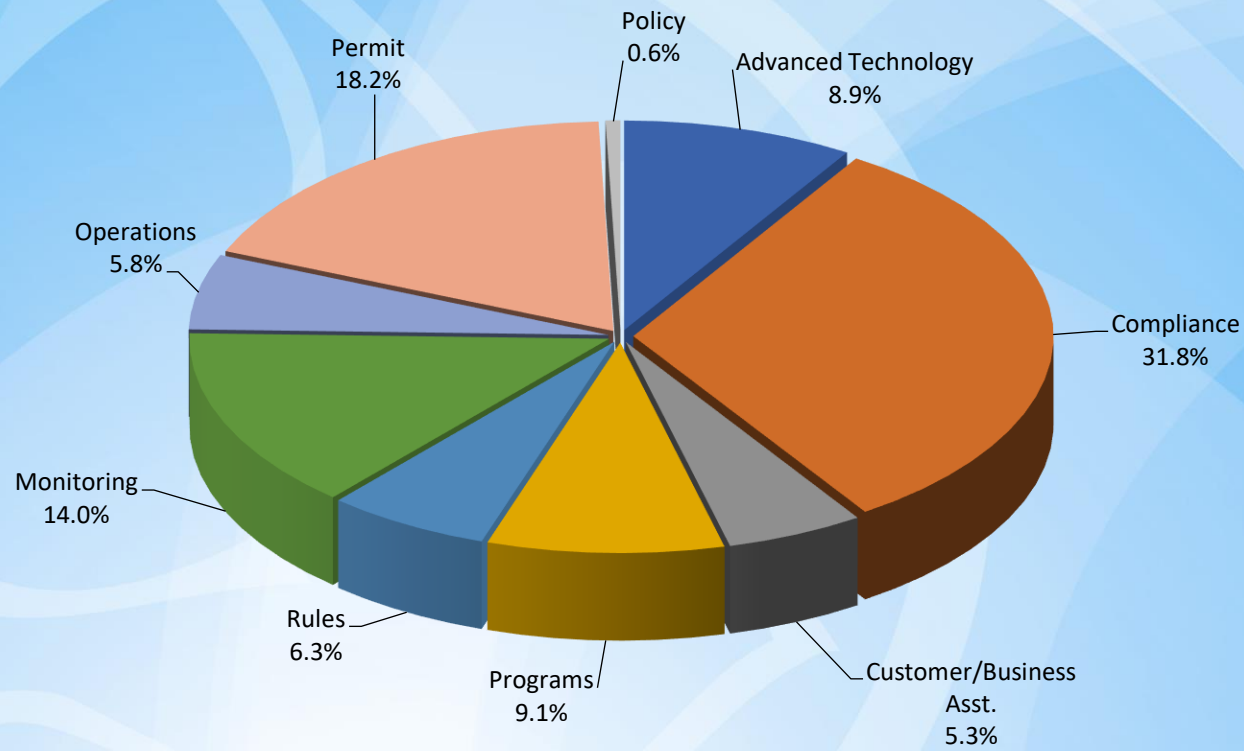
* Board approved changes through February 2024.

FY 2024-25 Proposed Staffing Changes

Add:	Delete:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 Air Quality Inspector III – Compliance & Enforcement • 2 Supervising Air Quality Engineer – Engineering & Permitting • 1 Administrative Assistant-HR (CON) – Finance • 1 Public Affairs Manager – Legislative & Public Affairs/Media Office • 1 Planning & Rules Manager – Planning, Rule Development & Implementation • 1 Air Quality Specialist – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Planning & Rules Manager – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Senior Public Affairs Specialist – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Staff Specialist – Technology Advancement Office* • 2 Administrative Assistant I – Monitoring & Analysis (1 position*) • 1 Principal Air Quality Instrument Specialist – Monitoring & Analysis • 1 Senior Air Quality Engineering Manager – Monitoring & Analysis <p>Total: 17</p> <p>Net Decrease: 2</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Planning & Rules Manager (Short-Term) – Executive Office • 4 Air Quality Inspector II – Compliance & Enforcement • 2 Program Supervisor – Engineering & Permitting • 1 Administrative Assistant I – Finance • 1 Community Relations Manager – Legislative & Public Affairs/Media Office • 1 Clean Fuels Officer – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Contracts Assistant – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Office Assistant – Technology Advancement Office* • 1 Staff Assistant – Technology Advancement Office* • 3 Air Quality Instrument Specialist I – Monitoring & Analysis • 1 Contracts Assistant – Monitoring & Analysis • 1 Office Assistant – Monitoring & Analysis • 1 Senior Office Assistant – Monitoring & Analysis* <p>Total: 19</p>

* Revenue Offset

FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget Expenditures by Activity



Program	Activities
Compliance	Inspections, Investigations, PERP, Arch Coatings
Customer/Business Asst	Billings Services, Outreach, Public Records
Programs	AQMP, CEQA, Transportation
Rules	Rulemaking, Modeling
Monitoring	PM Sampling, Ambient Network/Air Analysis
Permits	Permit Processing/Services
Operations	Bldg Maint/Systems, IM, Fin, HR, Purchasing, Training
Policy	Outreach, Legislation, Advisory Groups/Governing Board
Advanced Technology	Mobile Sources/Carl Moyer, Clean Fuels, Prop 1B, MSRC

Revenue Comparison

FY 2023-24 Budget vs. FY 2024-25 Proposal

(\$ in millions)	Fiscal Year 2023-24			Fiscal Year 2024-25
	Budget	Amended*	Estimate	Proposed**
Emission Fees	\$20.5	\$20.5	\$21.9	\$21.9
Annual Renewal Fees	76.5	76.5	75.1	81.3
Permit Processing Fees	19.1	19.1	18.3	19.9
Area Sources	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1
Mobile Sources	32.5	32.5	29.8	33.9
Transportation Programs	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9
Other ***	<u>44.4</u>	<u>48.8</u>	<u>48.2</u>	<u>49.5</u>
Total	<u>\$196.3</u>	<u>\$200.7</u>	<u>\$196.7</u>	<u>\$209.5</u>

* Amended Budget includes Board approved mid-year funding increases through February 2024. These increases are from state/federal grant revenue and transfers in from Clean Fuels Program Fund (MATES VI) and R1180.

** FY 2024-25 Proposed revenue includes a 3.5% CPI fee increase with the second year of an additional 2% increase for annual operating and permit processing fees, approved in FY 2023-24. In addition, staff is proposing a 1.5% fee increase to annual operating and permit processing fees (In total 3.0% increase, 1.5% for each year in FY 2024-25 and FY 2025-26).

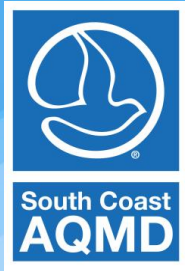
*** Other Revenue includes revenues from Federal & State Grants, State Subvention, Penalties/Settlements, "Hot Spots", Interest, PERP, Hearing Board, Source Test/Lab Analysis, Leases, Subscriptions, and Misc.

Revenue & Expenditure Uncertainties

- Retirement Cost
- AB 617 Ongoing Funding
- Federal/State Funding
- Penalties/Settlements
- Inflation Impact on the Economy

FY 2023-24 Estimate and Five-Year Projection

(\$ in millions)	FY 23-24 Estimated	FY 24-25 Proposed	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Projected	FY 27-28 Projected	FY 28-29 Projected
Authorized Staffing *	1,010	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008
Vacancy Rate	11%	13%	13%	13%	13%	13%
Funded Staffing	899	877	877	877	877	877
Revenues **	\$196.7	\$209.5	\$211.7	\$214.4	\$215.9	\$218.5
Program Costs	\$200.7	\$211.4	\$224.3	\$230.6	\$235.2	\$235.2
Changes in Fund Balance	\$(4.0)	\$(1.9)	\$(12.6)	\$(16.2)	\$(19.3)	\$(16.7)
Unreserved Fund Balance (at Year-End)	\$83.7	\$81.8	\$69.2	\$53.0	\$33.7	\$17.0
% of Revenue	43%	39%	33%	25%	16%	8%
* Includes a net 2 positions deleted in the FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget.						
** CPI projections include the following: : FY 2024-25 – 3.5% & 2.0% & 1.5% on Annual Operating and Permit Fees; FY 2025-26 – 3.0% & 1.5% on Annual Operating & Permit Fees; FY 2026-27 – 2.4%; FY 2027-28 – 2.6% & FY 2028-29 – 2.7%						



Annual CPI-Based Fee Increase (Rule 320)

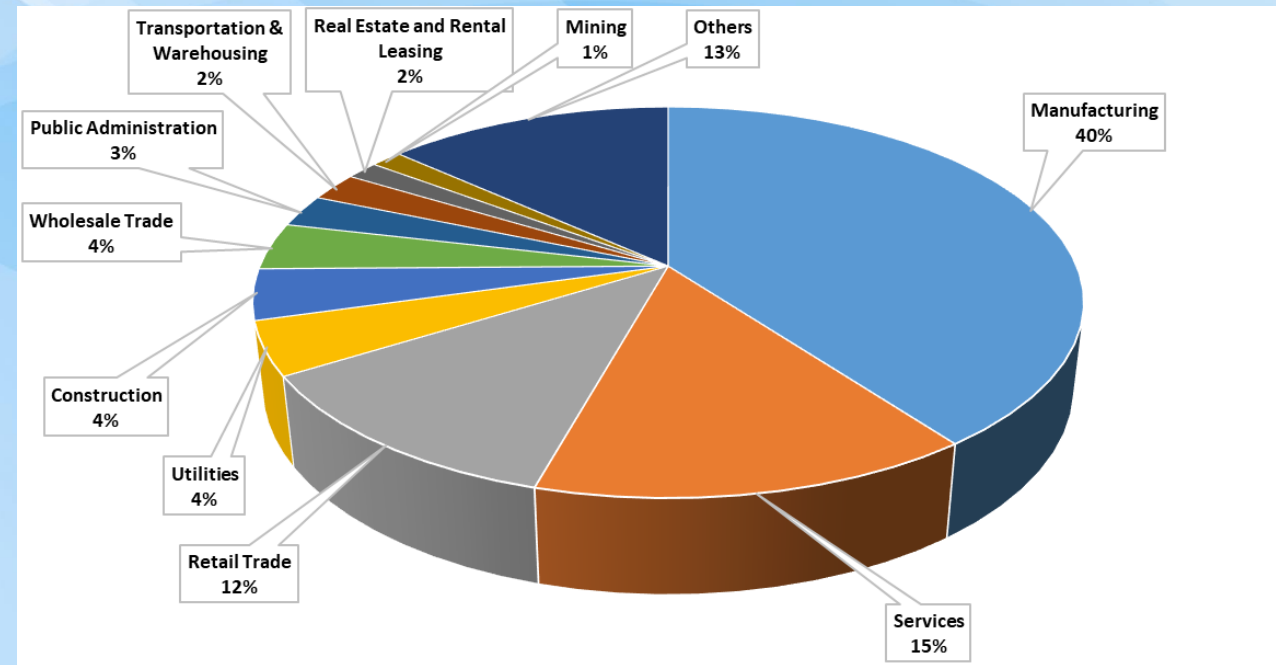
- Fees updated to cover cost of inflation pursuant to Rule 320 – Automatic Adjustment Based on Consumer Price Index (CPI)
 - Upcoming automatic adjustment = 3.5%¹
 - Applicable to most fee rates in Regulation III
 - Rules 301, 303, 304, 304.1, 306, 307.1, 308, 309, 311, 313, 314, and 315
 - Examples of exception:
 - Fee rates set by state law
 - Rule 311 (c) Air Quality Investment Program Fees

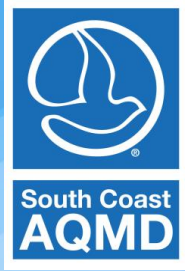
1. <https://www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/capriceindex.htm>

Socioeconomic Impacts of Rule 320 CPI Adjustments

- Potential impacts of the 3.5% fee increase are analyzed in the Draft Socioeconomic Report for Adjustment Based on Consumer Price Index for Regulation III – Fees
 - Released March 15, 2024
- FY 2022-23 fee revenue:
 - Total emission-based fees: \$20.7 million
 - Total permit processing fees and permit renewal fees: \$81.9 million
- Total fees paid by industry is small relative to these industries' regional economic output
 - ≤ 0.011% overall
- CPI adjustment currently estimated to increase annual revenue by approximately \$4.02 million

FY 2022-2023 Share of All Major Fee Revenue by Sector





Overview of Proposed Rule Amendments with Fee Impacts



Proposal 1:

Additional Permit
Related Fee Increase of
3% (Beyond the
California CPI of 3.5%)

Proposal 2:

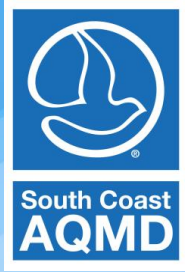
Amend Rule 301
Permit Fee Schedules
for UV/EB/LED Curing

Proposal 3:

Amend Rule 301
New abbreviated
reporting filing fee

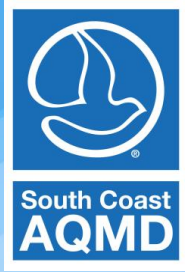
Proposal 4:

Amend Rule 304.1
Analyses fees for
testing pursuant to
Rule 304



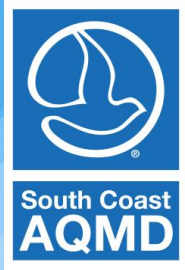
Proposal 1 - Additional Increase in Permit Related Fees (Beyond the California CPI of 3.5%)

- Background
 - South Coast AQMD faces some challenges for the upcoming years, including higher operating costs due to recently completed labor contracts, increased cost for services and products, and contingency for unavoidable costs
 - For FY 2024-2025, the proposed budget indicates a deficit of ~\$3.2 million
 - An assessment of revenue and expenditure numbers determined that the deficit is primarily due to stationary source expenditures
 - Example of stationary source expenditures: permit processing, monitoring, compliance, rule development, source testing
 - Revenue to fund stationary source expenditures is generated from permit related fees (e.g., annual operating fees and permit processing fees)



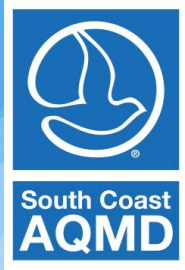
Permit Related Fee Adjustment

- Staff is proposing to adjust permit processing, annual renewal, and plan fees set forth in Regulation III by an increase of 3% to address the agency-wide deficit due to stationary source expenditures
 - The fee adjustment will be phased in over two years (1.5%, 1.5%) in accordance with the requirements under the Health & Safety Code



Proposal 2 - Amend Rule 301 Permit Fee Schedules for UV/EB/LED Curing

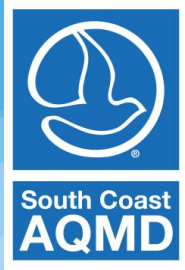
- Background
 - Rule 301 Table 1A (control equipment) and Table 1B (basic equipment) establish the fee schedule for permitted equipment
 - Equipment with more complex evaluations are designated a higher fee schedule
 - Stakeholder requested a reduced fee schedule for UV/EB/LED curing technology as it has zero NOx emissions and much lower VOC emissions
- Staff is proposing to consider this request to allow lower emission technology equipment to be subject to a lower fee Schedule
 - Table 1A – Add a new control equipment category for “Spray Booth exclusively using UV, EB, or LED Curing”
 - Table 1B – Add a new basic equipment category for “Roller Coater exclusively using UV, EB, or LED Curing”
 - The above two new categories to be subject to Schedule A
- Conditions to ensure no toxics and low VOC materials are used



Proposal 3 - Amend Rule 301

New Abbreviated Reporting Filing Fee

- Background
 - CARB's recent Criteria and Toxics Reporting (CTR) Regulation requires annual reporting of criteria pollutant and air toxics emissions from most permitted facilities
 - Facilities reporting emissions data to comply with CTR are potentially subject to emissions fees levied by local air district
 - CARB allows certain facilities (industries) to comply by submitting a simpler "abbreviated report"
 - South Coast AQMD exempts abbreviated reporting facilities from paying any applicable TAC fees
 - In 2023, South Coast AQMD experienced a 500% increase in the number of AER submissions
 - Of the 6,250 submitted reports, over 3,500 were abbreviated
 - Upon full implementation in 2027, could result in over 2,000% increase
- Key proposed changes
 - This amendment proposes to levy a \$106.48 fee on each abbreviated report submission
 - Fee will recover costs associated with the large increase in reporting
 - Responding to facility inquiries, developing/updating guidance documents & tutorials, updates to AER webtool



Proposal 4 - Amend Rule 304.1

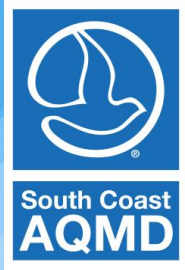
Analyses fees for testing pursuant to Rule 304

○ **Background**

- South Coast AQMD Rule 304.1 establishes “Analyses fees for testing pursuant to Rule 304.” Such fees are subdivided into: (a) Laboratory Analyses Fees; (b) Emissions Testing and Analyses Fees; and (c) Ambient Air Analyses Fees
- The description of some of these sampling, analysis, monitoring, and source testing activities is not up to date and does not reflect current practices and the use of existing equipment
- This proposal seeks to update the description of the “Type of Test[s]” under Rule 304.1, and to include additional “Ambient Air Analyses Fees” for the use of modern air monitoring equipment and for site development and decommissioning.

○ **Key proposed changes**

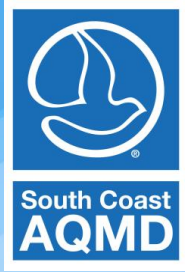
- (a) Laboratory Analyses Fees: some of the compounds listed in this section will be analyzed by an outside laboratory. Labor costs for laboratory analyses performed by District staff during weekends, Mondays, and holidays will be subjected to a 50% surcharge
- (b) Emissions Testing and Analyses Fees: Labor costs for installation and operation of equipment, and for laboratory analyses performed by District staff during weekends, Mondays, and holidays will be subjected to a 50% surcharge. Mileage fees will be charged on a case-by-case basis using current Internal Revenues Mileage Rates



Proposal 4 - Amend Rule 304.1

Analyses fees for testing pursuant to Rule 304

- **Key proposed changes (continued)**
 - (c) Ambient Air Analyses Fees: The description of some monitoring activities has been updated. Additional fees for conducting survey measurements using mobile monitoring platforms, portable instrumentation and grab sample collection has been added, along with new fees for site development and decommissioning. Labor costs for installation and operation of equipment, and for laboratory analyses performed by District staff during weekends, Mondays, and holidays will be subjected to a 50% surcharge. Mileage fees will be charged on a case-by-case basis using current Internal Revenues Mileage Rates



Proposed Amendments to Regulation III – Summary of Fee Impacts

Proposed Amendments	FY 2024-25 (in millions)	FY 2025-26 (in millions)	FY 2026-27 and thereafter (in millions)
Additional Increase to Permit Related Fees (Beyond the California CPI of 3.5%) (1.5% for FY 2024-5; 1.5% for FY 2025-6)	\$1.5	\$3.0	\$3.0
Amend Rule 301 By Lowering Permit Fee Schedules For UV/EB/LED Curing	Savings - unquantified	Savings – unquantified	Savings - unquantified
Amend Rule 301 For New Abbreviated Reporting Filing Fee	\$0.18	\$0.14	\$0.86
Amend Rule 304.1 For Analysis Fees for Testing Pursuant to Rule 304	Costs - unquantified	Costs – unquantified	Costs - unquantified
Total	\$1.68*	\$3.14*	\$3.86*

**Excludes 1) unquantified potential savings and costs 2) 2nd Year of 2% permit fee increase to address workload*

Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget Timeline

Date	Activity
Friday, March 15 th	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Draft Socioeconomic Report for Adjustment Based on Consumer Price Index for Regulation III – Fees posted
Tuesday, April 2 nd	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Document completed/posted• Draft Staff Report with Socioeconomic Impact Assessment posted
Thursday, April 4 th	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Advisory Committee (BAC) Meeting
Tuesday, April 9 th	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Public Consultation Meeting
Friday, April 12 th	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Governing Board Special Study/Workshop
Monday, April 15 th	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Public Comments/BAC Recommendations due to Governing Board
Friday, May 3 rd	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Governing Board Meeting - Budget Adoption